Bibliography of Publications

(1872-2017)

Research and Investigations in Chilika Lake

Chilika Development Authority
Forest and Environment Department, Govt. of Odisha
BHUBANESWAR

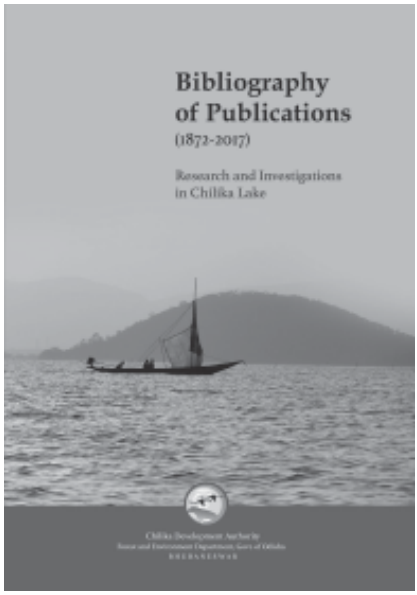
Bibliography of Publications

Research and Investigations in Chilika Lake (1872 - 2017)

Surya K. Mohanty
Krupasindhu Bhatta
Susanta Nanda

2018

Chilika Development Authority
Forest & Environment Department,
Government of Odisha, Bhubaneswar



Bibliography of Publications

Research and Investigations in Chilika Lake (1872 - 2017)

Copies available from:

Chilika Development Authority
(A Government of Odisha Agency)
C-11, B.J.B. Nagar
Bhubaneswar - 751 014
Tel: +91 674 2434044 / 2436654
Fax: +91 674 2434485

Citation:
Mohanty, Surya K., Krupasindhu Bhatta and Susanta Nanda (2018).
Bibliography of Publications: Research and Investigations in Chilika Lake (1872–2017).
Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar : 190 p.

Published by:
Chief Executive,
Chilika Development Authority,
C-11, B.J.B. Nagar, Bhubaneswar - 751 014

Design & Print
Third Eye Communications
Bhubaneswar
thirdeyecoindia@gmail.com

Foreword

Chilika Lake with unique ecological character featured by amazing biodiversity and rich fishery resources is the largest brackishwater lake in Asia and the second largest in the world. Chilika with its unique biodiversity wealth, ecological diversity and being known as an avian paradise is the pride of our wetland heritage and the first designated Indian Ramsar Site. The ecosystem services of Chilika are critical to the functioning of our life support system in general and livelihood of more than 0.2 million local fishers and other stakeholders in particular. It is also one of the few lakes in the world which sustain the population of threatened Irrawaddy Dolphin.

Chilika also has a long history of its floral and faunal studies which begun since more than a century ago. Enormous studies and investigations in different areas of the Chilika Lake have been conducted and by now large number of research publications are available, the sources of which are widely scattered which poses great deal of difficulties in a research exercise. Keeping in view the need of further research activities in Chilika Lake in the context of changing scenario of the lake ecosystem and its bio-resources during the post-restoration period after opening of the new lake mouth and also in the context of likely impact of climate change, Chilika Development Authority has established a state-of-art research laboratory at Wetland Research & Training Centre (WRTC), Barkul (Balugaon) with ambitious planning to pursue research in various subjects valuing the management and conservation need for wise use of the lake resources.

It is a matter of great pleasure that recognizing the need of hour to carry forward the research and investigation activities in Chilika ecosystem to help promote wise use of resources of internationally famous Chilika Lake and sustainable livelihoods of local communities, Chilika Development Authority has taken the initiative to publish the long awaited well-crafted comprehensive bibliography on the hitherto completed research and investigations in Chilika since inception. The present document is a compilation of published papers, reports, books, Government documents, conference and seminar proceedings, dissertations etc which would be the most important element as strong fact checking tool in the future research exercise in the lake. This would greatly help the researchers, students, wetland managers, management authorities, research institutions, universities and stakeholders.

I sincerely thank the authors and those who have collected the reference materials from different sources through their unstinted efforts to make it an accomplished work. I hope that this will be of tremendous help to all interested in Chilika Lake for generations to come.

Suresh Chandra Mohapatra, IAS
Addl. Chief Secretary,
Forest & Environment Department,
Government of Odisha

Preface

The outstanding universal value of Chilika Lake, apart from its status as the largest brackishwater lake in Asia and second in the world, is justified because it is the rich repository of faunal and floral resources in the country, largest wintering ground for migratory water fowl found anywhere on the Indian subcontinent, unique ecological characteristics, one of the biodiversity hotspots in the country and some threatened species including the vulnerable Irrawaddy Dolphin listed in the IUCN Red List of threatened animals inhabit the lake for at least part of their life cycle and supports the livelihood and nutritional security for more than 0.2 million local fishers.

Research and investigations in Chilika Lake dates back to 1872, a long span of 145 years from now, and have resulted in the generation of huge volume of research information. Collection and compilation of literature on the vast subject of wetland research in Chilika over a century old period is a herculean task and we strongly believe that the present compilation work in the form of a comprehensive bibliography will be immensely useful not only for the future researchers but also for the students, wetland managers and policy makers who are presently engaged in various fields of research and investigation in Chilika Lake and management authorities who are concerned about sustainable management of Chilika in the face of climate change impacts, overexploitation of bio-resources, social and livelihood issues, sustainability issues relating to ecosystem functioning, biodiversity conservation etc.

The present bibliography documents 1047 references of the scientific papers on various subjects published in large number of national and international journals, memories, monographs, books, proceedings, reports, conference papers, Govt. documents etc during the period 1872 to 2017. A wide range of subjects have been covered which are grouped under fourteen sections *viz.* (1) Fish and Fisheries (2) Water and Sediment Quality (3) Biodiversity, Ecology, Eco-restoration and Conservation (4) Avifauna (5) Mammalia and Irrawaddy Dolphin (6) Zoobenthos (7) Macrophytes and Macroalgae (8) Hydrology, Hydrodynamics, Geology & Geomorphology (9) Phyto and Zooplankton (10) Reptiles and Amphibians (11) GIS and Remote Sensing Studies (12) Microbiology and Biotechnology (13) Socio-Economics and Livelihoods (14) Tourism and Culture and (15) Miscellaneous. The decadal publication shows that maximum publications (300) were registered during 2011-2017 followed by 287 publications during 2001-2010 and 146 publications during 1991-2000. This will make subject wise bibliography search easy for the researcher and those who are engaged in preparing technical documents / reports. Standard format for listing the references has been used in the present compilation.

The bibliography search has been facilitated by using various indices based on author (s) and broad subjects. Author (s) name under each section (subjects) are arranged alphabetically for quick search. Only published papers and other documents have been included in this bibliography and in future more publications could be added, since it is impossible for a bibliography ever to be complete. We sincerely hope that this first ever bibliography published by Chilika Development Authority will go a long way in planning and implementing research programmes during the post-restoration phase of the famous Chilika Lake since a bibliography is particularly important for historical research as they often include older and less common sources not likely to be found using online databases.

The Authors

Acknowledgements

We express our indebtedness to Dr. Ajit K. Pattnaik, IFS, Rtd., Former PCCF & Chief Executive, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar for his keen interest, moral support and constant encouragement for preparing this valuable document.

Sincere thanks are also due to Dr. R. N. Samal, Scientific Officer, Dr. Gurdeep Rastogi, Senior Scientist, Dr. P. R. Muduli, Scientific Officer, Dr. Muntaz Khan, Ex-Dolphin Researcher, CDA, Dr. Debasish Mahapatro, Research Fellow, Dr. Suchismita Srichandan, Ex-JRF, CDA, Shri Saroj K. Barik, Ex-JRF, CDA, Shri Sujit Kumar Mishra, Project Scientist and Ms. Jajnaseni Rout, JRF for their unstinted help in collecting and compiling the large volume of published literatures relating to various research areas of Chilika Lake for making this document accomplished.

We wish to express our appreciation for the unfailing cooperation we have received from the staff of Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar and Wetland Research & Training Centre (WRTC), Barkul (Balugaon). We sincerely acknowledge the untiring help of Shri Ganesh Behera, Computer Assistant, CDA for preparing computerized document and bringing it to final printable shape.

The Authors

Contents

Subject	*Page*
Foreword	i
Preface	ii
Acknowledgements	iii
Introduction	1
Section I: Fish and Fisheries	3
Section II: Water and Sediment Quality	33
Section III: Biodiversity, Ecology, Eco-restoration and Conservation	45
Section IV: Avifauna	53
Section V: Mammalia and Irrawaddy Dolphin	59
Section VI: Zoobenthos	66
Section VII: Macrophytes and Macroalgae	76
Section VIII: Hydrology, Hydrodynamics, Geology & Geomorphology	85
Section IX: Phyto and Zooplankton	98
Section X: Reptiles and Amphibians	104
Section XI: GIS and Remote Sensing Studies	107
Section XII: Microbiology and Biotechnology	112
Section XIII: Socio-economics and Livelihoods	118
Section XIV: Tourism and Culture	127
Section XV: Miscellaneous	133
Author Index by Serial Number	136
Decadal number of publications	164
Number of publications by author	165

Introduction

Known as the largest brackishwater lake in Asia and the second largest in the world and an avian paradise with unique ecological diversities, rich biodiversity wealth, estuarine characteristics of a coastal wetland and repository of rich fishery resources, Chilika Lake has been designated as the first Indian Ramsar Site of international importance. It is one of the few brackishwater lakes in the world which sustains the population of threatened Irrawaddy Dolphin. The ecosystem services of Chilika are critical to the functioning of our life support system in general and livelihoods of more than 0.2 million impoverished local fishers.

Hydrologically, Chilika Lake is influenced by three hydrologic sub-systems, the Mahanadi distributaries, 52 rivulets and streams draining into the lagoon from the western catchment and the sea (Bay of Bengal). Ecologically, Chilika Lake is an assemblage of shallow to very shallow marine, brackish and freshwater ecosystems. The lake is a highly complex ecosystem influenced by a diverse range of factors within its river basin and coastal zone. Sustainable management of this coastal wetland ecosystem with wise use of natural resources would thus require scientific information base relating to limnology, ecology, bio-resources including fisheries, hydrology & hydrodynamics, faunal resources, socio-economics, biodiversity etc which need to be reviewed and considered together for formulating the effective management planning framework for Chilika wetland.

Chilika Lake witnessed continued eco-degradation during past decades since 1960s until the classic hydrological intervention for eco-restoration by opening of a new lake mouth in 2000. Eco-restoration measures implemented by Chilika Development Authority brought stunning positive changes in the ecosystem functioning and fishery resources giving a new lease of life to the lake ecosystem. The rejuvenated lake with resources enhancement in general and fishery resources in particular helped enhance livelihoods of 0.2 million local fishers bailing out from utter miseries.

Research and investigations in Chilika Lake on various aspects dates back to 1872 and has progressed through a long journey of 145 years. The Zoological Survey of India (ZSI) during British regime was established on 1st July, 1916 being separated from the zoological section of the erstwhile Indian Museum, Kolkata. The faunal studies in Chilika Lake was first initiated by Dr. Nelson Annandale of erstwhile Indian Museum in 1907 when he first investigated on reptiles and batrachians from an island in the Chilika Lake. The studies on faunal resources of Chilika Lake in organized manner begun in 1915 when crustacea decapoda fauna was first studied by S. Kemp of Indian Museum, Kolkata. During the early years of 1920s, Dr. B. L. Chaudhuri and S. L. Hora of erstwhile ZSI published several good ichthyological papers on the Chilika

Lake. The floral studies in Chilika begun in 1920s when Biswas (1924) reported the subaerial algae of Barkuda Island. Studies on water and sediment quality begun in 1950s with the published report on Periodicity of the plankton diatoms of the Chilika Lake for the year 1950 by Roy (1954) when he studied the salinity of some stations in northern and outer channel sector of Chilika. Socio-economic and livelihood studies begun in 1908 with the observations of O' Malley as reported in Bengal district gazetteers: Puri. GIS and remote sensing studies in Chilika Lake commenced in 1980s when Sudarshan and Rao (1986) and Rao *et al.* (1986) published remote sensing of temporal changes of Chilika Lake and Geomorphic analysis of Chilika Lake respectively. Avi-faunal studies in Chilika begun in 1930s when Fooks (1939) reported occurrence of Sheldrake and Godwits in Chilika. Studies on biodiversity, ecology, eco-restoration and conservation started in 1980s when degradation of Chilika Lake was reported by Sahu (1988). Studies on tourism and culture of Chilika Lake begun in 1970s. Microbiology and biotechnological studies started during the last part 1980s.

Large number of research articles, book chapters, reports, books, Government documents, conference and seminar proceedings, dissertations etc have been published during the long span of 145 years but it is quite difficult to collect them from widely scattered sources. It is the first endeavored to provide a comprehensive bibliography of those publications encompassing different areas of research and investigations in Chilika Lake as a single source document which would basically help researchers to keep track of the resources for consultation and citation in there written materials. The bibliography designates both a kind of document and a field of study which is characterized by containing references to other documents. The bibliography provides information on what has been published in a given subject area and can save hours of research; it reduces the more tedious and mechanical part of doing research - the process of pouring over many indexes and databases searching for relevant information. It serves as an invaluable tool for researchers to quickly access the literature of a subject. It is particularly important for historical research as they often include older and less common sources not likely to be found using online databases. Apart from the above, the bibliography is key element of a research work which is used to judge the quality of the work done by the researcher.

With this background, Chilika Development Authority has attempted to accomplish this stupendous job of collating publications in last 145 years from widely scattered sources and document them in the form of a bibliography to help the researchers and wetland managers to strategically plan and carry out the needed / targeted research and investigations in the benefit of the wetland management during the post-restoration phase in Chilika Lake. In spite of utmost endeavor it cannot be claimed that the document covers cent percent contributions on Chilika Lake and some might have been omitted inadvertently.

Section

I

Fish and Fisheries

291 Publications (1916-2017)

Collection and Compilation:
Surya K. Mohanty, K. S. Bhatta & S. K. Karna

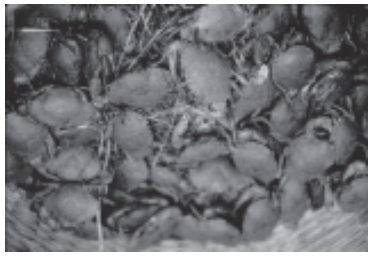
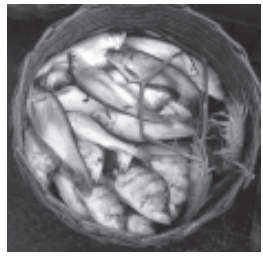
Fisheries in general, whether it relates to inland, marine and coastal ecosystems, contribute to a better livelihood in a variety of ways: directly as food, as a source of income and through other social benefits, such as reduced vulnerability to poverty. Fisheries can reduce economic and food vulnerability, but they are themselves vulnerable to external influences such as environmental degradation and climate change. Therefore, to implement effective management, decision makers have to recognize the roles and importance of fisheries to livelihoods and ensure fisheries are sustainable.

Chilika Lake (also lagoon) is a coastal, lacustrine waterbody with estuarine characters that is influenced by both land drainage inputs and marine inputs. The lake fishery is strongly migratory species-dependent and characterized as multi-species and multi-gear fishery and also as an assemblage of marine, brackish and freshwater finfish and shellfish species.

Fisheries of Chilika Lake stand out as the prime renewable natural resource (but not infinite) unless sustainable management through wise use following scientific approaches are ensured with community participation. It contributes more than 96% to the total economic valuation of provisioning services of the ecosystem and support livelihood of 0.2 million local fisher folk. The annual fisheries output generates revenue of more than 1900 million INR. It substantially contributes to the state economy and foreign exchange earnings from export of processed shellfish items.

Although the history of research and investigation in fish and fisheries of Chilika Lake dates back to 1916, i.e. more than a century with a total of 291 listed publications, still more studies are to be carried out in future in the context of climate change impacts on fisheries and ecogeomorphology of coastal wetlands, hydrological process, sustainability of eco-restoration measures, stock assessment studies of commercially important fish and shellfish species at regular intervals, study of biology of many economic species, sustainable management of fish biodiversity, nutrient profiling of fishes, fishery regulations etc. The present compiled bibliography on **fish and fisheries** of Chilika Lake will no doubt help accomplish future studies.




Entries

1. Algarswami, K., B. P. Gupta, S. M. Pillai and L. Krishnan (1991). Report on a study of confined-pond prawn farming in Chilika Lake, Orissa. Central Institute of Brackishwater Aquaculture (ICAR), Madras-600 028: 42p + Table 1 to 32.

2. Algarswami, K., T. Rajyalakshmi, S. M. Pillai and K. M. Das (1988). Technological needs of brackishwater aquaculture in Orissa. *In:* Seminar on status and prospects of brackishwater aquaculture in Orissa, Puri, 14 October, 1988, Special Publication, Central Institute of Brackishwater Aquaculture, Madras: 104-115.

3. Badapanda, H. S. (1998). Studies on Chilika Lake: Milestones. *Fishing Chimes,* **18** (8): 21-23.

4. Balasubramanian, C. P., S. M. Pillai and P. Ravichandran (2004). Zero-water exchange shrimp farming systems (extensive) in the periphery of Chilka lagoon, Orissa, India. *Aquaculture International,* **12**(6): 555-572.

5. Banerjee, B. K. and B. K. Roy (1980). Food and feeding habits of fishes and prawns of Chilika Lake – an ecological projection. *In:* Summer institute of brackishwater capture and culture fisheries. Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute (ICAR), Barrackpore, West Bengal: 1-5.

6. Banerjee, R. K., P. K. Pandit, S. K. Chatterjee, B. B. Das and A. Sengupta (1998). Chilika Lake: Present and Past. Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore Bull No. 80: 89.

7. Basu, N. C. (1980). Tagging experiments in Chilika Lake with reference to growth and migration of mullets summer institute of brackishwater capture and culture fisheries. Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute (ICAR), Barrackpore, West Bengal: 1-7.

8. Behera, D. P. and L. Nayak (2014). A checklist on distribution of ornamental fishes in Chilika Lagoon, East Coast of India. *Journal of Fisheries Sciences.com*, **8** (1): 52-60.

9. Bhatta, K. S. (2002). Report on Chilika monitoring for the month of June, 2002. Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 16p + Tables.

10. Bhatta, K. S. (2007). Conservation and management of fisheries of Chilika Lagoon with reference to its ecology. *In*: M. P. S. Kohli (ed.) Ecology & Fisheries of Wetlands in India. *Ind. Soc. of Fish. Prop., Mumbai, India*: 47-74.

11. Bhatta, K. S. (2008). Investigation on the impact of hydrological interventions on primary production, fish biodiversity and fisheries output of Chilika Lagoon (Interim Progress Report), MoEF Project, Govt. of India, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 20p.

12. Bhatta, K. S. and S. Panda (2008). Post-hydrological changes in landings of fishery resources in Chilika Lagoon. *In*: Proceedings of Taal 2007: The 12th World Lake Conference: 1894-1902.

13. Bhatta, K. S. and S. Panda (2008). Responsible fishing management in Chilika. Seminar on degrading environment of Lake Chilika and its effect on fish population, its causes and conservation. Sponsored by MoEF Govt. of India organized by AABAHANA, Nachuni: 7p.

14. Bhatta, K. S., A. K. Pattnaik and B. P. Behera (2001). Further contribution to the fish fauna of Chilika Lagoon, a coastal wetland of Orissa. *GEOBIOS,* **28**(2&3): 97-100.

15. Bhatta, K. S., R. N. Samal, S. Karna, D. Sahoo, S. Panda, A. K. Pattnaik (CDA), K. Hiramatsu and K. Ito (JICA) (2009). The biological & ecological characteristics and the current status of fisheries & resources of commercially important species in Chilika Lagoon: 174p.

16. Bhattacharya, D. R. (1916). Fauna of the Chilika Lake: Stages in the life-history of *Gobius*, *Petroscirtes* and *Hemirhamphus*. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**(4): 381-392.

17. Bhimachar, B. S. and S. D. Tripathy (1967). A review of culture fisheries activities in India. *Proc. World Symposium on Warm-Water pond fish culture*, Rome, 18-25 May, 1966. FAO Fish Rep., **44**(2): 1-33.

18. Biswas, K. P. (1995). Ecological and fisheries development in wetlands – A case study of Chilika lagoon. Daya Publishing House, Delhi-110 035: 189p.

19. CDA (2001). Collection and estimation of fish, prawn and crab landing statistics in the Chilika lagoon. Bulletin No.1 August 2001. Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 111p.

20. CDA (2002). Collection and estimation of fish, prawn and crab landings statistics in the Chilika Lagoon. Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: Bulletin No.2 August 2002. Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 108p.

21. CDA (2005). Collection and estimation of fish, prawn and crab landings statistics in the Chilika Lagoon (2002-2004). CDA Bulletin No.3, Bhubaneswar: 139p.

22. CDA (2008). Report on Visit to Chilika Lake, Orissa, a wetland included under the National Wetland Conservation and Management Programme of the Ministry of Environment and Forests: 1-23.

23. CDA-JICA (2009). Conservation and wise-use of Natural Resources of Chilika Lagoon through community participation: Fishery Resources Management Plan (FRMP). Japan International Cooperation Agency - Chilika Development Authority, Orissa Govt., India. September 2009: 210p.

24. Chaudhuri, B. L. (1916). Description of two new fishes from Chilika Lake. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **12**(3): 105-118.

25. Chaudhuri, B. L. (1916). Fauna of the Chilika Lake: Fish, Part I. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(4): 403-439.

26. Chaudhuri, B. L. (1916). Fauna of the Chilika Lake: Fish, Part II. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(5): 441-458.

27. Chaudhuri, B. L. (1917). Fauna of the Chilika Lake: Fish, Part III. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(6): 491-508.

28. Chaudhuri, B. L. (1923). Fauna of the Chilika Lake: Fish, Part IV. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(11): 711-736.

29. CIFRI (2014). Third Annual Report and Interim Recommendations on the CIFRI/CDA-ICZM Project "Post-restoration assessment of the ecology and fisheries diversity of Chilika Lake": 108p.

30. CIFRI (2015). Annual Report (2014-15). ICAR-Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, Kolkata: 164p.

31. CIFRI (2015). Post restoration assessment of the ecology and fisheries diversity of Chilika Lake. Seventh Bi-annual Report of ICAR-CIFRI/CDA-ICZM Project: 69p.

32. CIFRI (2017). Post-restoration assessment of the ecology and fisheries diversity of Chilika Lake – ICAR-CIFRI/CDA-ICZM

Consultancy Project (October 2011 to April 2017) (Final Report). ICAR-CIFRI, Barrackpore, Kolkata: 498p.

33. Das, B. and S. K. Mohanty (1986). Presents status of prawn farming in Orissa. Proc. Seminar on Present status of prawn farming in India, Bhubaneswar, 8-9 May, 1985: 152-176.

34. Das, G. S. (1976). A study of the problems of fishermen cooperative societies in Chilika: 1-78.

35. Das, G. S. (1993). The report of the fact finding committee on Chilika fisheries submitted to Hon'ble High Court of Odisha: 158p.

36. Dash, M. C. and P. N. Pattnaik (1994). Brackish water prawn culture (Book). Palani Paramount Publications: 233p.

37. Deb, M. (1995). Crustacea: Brachyura. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilika Lake (ZSI)*: 345-366.

38. Devasundaram, M. P. (1951). Fishing methods for Chilika mullets. *Indian Famg.*, **12** (1-2): 22-25.

39. Devasundaram, M. P. (1951). Systematics of Chilika mullets with a key for their identification. *J. Zool. Soc. India,* **3**(1): 19-25.

40. Devasundaram, M. P. (1952). Scale study of *Mugil cephalus* Linnaeus of Chilika Lake. *J. Madras Univ.,* **12 B** (1): 147-163.

41. Devasundaram, M. P. (1954). A report on the fisheries of the Chilika Lake from 1948 – 1952. Orissa Govt. Press, Cuttack: 34p.

42. Digwal, Deven (2011). Fishermen at Chilika say, "Protect Ecology and Right to Fish." http://www.greenpeace.org/india/en/Blog/fishermen-at-chilika-say-protect-ecology-and-/blog/36297/.

43. Dora, B. B. and P. K. Kara (2015). Impact of Shrimp Culture in Chilika Area, East-Coast of India: A Study of Krushnaprasad Block of Puri District, Odisha. *Paripex - Indian Journal of Research*, **4** (10): 189-191.

44. Ghosh, A. K. and A. K. Pattnaik (2006). Chilika Lake: Experience and Lesson Learned Brief. www.worldlakes.org/uploads/08_chilika_lagoon_27february2006.pdf

45. Gopalakrishnayya, Ch. (1972). Fisheries of brackishwater lakes Chilika, Pulicat and Vembanad. *In:* Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute: Silver Jubilee Volume: 159-164.

46. Gopalakrishnayya, Ch. (1988). Some considerations in management of coastal lagoons with special reference to fisheries of the Chilka,the Pulicat and the Vembanad lakes. *In* Conservation and Management of Inland Capture Fisheries Resources of India, (eds.) A. G. Jhingran & V. V. Sugunan, Inland Fish Soc. of India, Barrackpore, India: 234-238.

47. Gupta, B. P., S. M. Pillai, L. Krishnan and K. Alagarswami (1990). Studies on low productive rainfed brackishwater culture ponds along the periphery of Chilika Lake, Orissa. The Second Indian Fisheries Forum Proceedings, May, 27-31, Mangalore, India: 55-59.

48. Gupta, V. and J. Ahmad (1976). On a new species *Skrjabenopsolus indicus* n.sp. from the intestine of Marine fish, *Glyphidodon bengalensis* (Gunther) from Chilka lake, Orissa. *Indian J. Zoot.,* **XV** (1): 5-6.

49. Hora, S. L. (1923). Fauna of the Chilika Lake: Fish, Part V. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5** (11): 737-769.

50. Iwasaki, S. (2007). Fishery resource allocation system in Chilika lagoon, India and its social impacts to fisherman villages. Dissertation, Graduate School of Kyoto University, Japan: 58p.

51. Iwasaki, S. and R. Shaw (2008). Fishery resource management in Chilika Lagoon: A study on coastal conservation in the eastern coast of India. *J. Coastal Conservation,* **12** (1): 43-52.

52. Iwasaki, Shimpei and Rajib Shaw (2010). Integrated Lagoon Fisheries Management: Resource Dynamics and Adaptation – A case study of Chilika Lake. Emerald Group Publishing: 218p.

53. Iwasaki, Shimpei and Rajib Shaw (2009). Linking human security to natural resources: perspective from a fishery resource allocation system in Chilika lagoon, India. *Sustainability Science,* **4** (2): 281-292.

54. Jha, B. C., M. K. Mukhopadhaya, D. Nath, U. Bhaumick, R. K. Tyagi, R. N. Mishra and S. Samanta (2005). Assessment of fish yield potential of Chilika Lake (Final Report), CIFRI, Barrackpore, Kolkata, West Bengal: 115p.

55. Jhingran, V. G. (1958). Observations on the seaward migration of *Mugil cephalus* Linnaeus from the Chilika Lake for breeding. *Curr. Sci*., **27**: 181-182.

56. Jhingran, V. G. (1963). Chilika can produce more fish for the nation. *Indian Livestock,* **1**(1): 47-49.

57. Jhingran, V. G. (1975). Tagging of the mullet *Liza troschelli* (Bleeker) in the Chilika. *J. Zool. Soc. India* (Dr. B. S. Chauhan Commemoration Volume): 325-333.

58. Jhingran, V. G. (1991). Lake Chilika. *In*: Fish and fisheries of India. *Hindustan Publishing Corporation* (India), New Delhi: 954p.

59. Jhingran, V. G. and A. V. Natarajan (1966). Final report on the Chilika Lake (1957-65). Bulletin No.8, Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore (India): 40p.

60. Jhingran, V. G. and A. V. Natarajan (1969). A study of the fisheries and fish population of the Chilika Lake during the period 1957-65. *J. Inl. Fish. Soc. India*, **1**: 49-126.

61. Jhingran, V. G. and A. V. Natarajan (1970). Role of Chilka lake fisheries in the development of coastal aquaculture in eastern India. 14th Session IPFC, Bangkok, Thailand, Nov. 1827, 1970. IPFC/C70/Sym. 29. *In:* Coastal Aquaculture in the Indo-pacific Region, Fishing News (Books) Ltd. London: 109-115.

62. Jhingran, V. G. and A. V. Natarajan (1973). Fishery resources of the Chilika Lake and its bearing on fisheries in adjacent areas of Bay of Bengal. *In:* Proceedings of the symposium on living resources of the seas around India. Spl. Publ. Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin: 365-372.

63. Jhingran, V. G. and A. V. Natarajan (1977). Forecasting possibilities of Chilka lake fisheries under present rate of exploitation. *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India,* **9**: 154-160.

64. Jhingran, V. G. and J. C. Patro (1959). A preliminary tagging experiment on the mullet *Mugil cephalus* Linnaeus in Chilika Lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **56** (2): 226-234.

65. Jhingran, V. G. and K. N. Mishra (1962). Further fish tagging experiments in the Chilika Lake (1959) with special reference to *Mugil cephalus* Linnaeus. *Indian J. Fish.,* **9**(2): 477-498.

66. Jhingran, V. G. and S. Jena (1964). Recovery of a tagged mullet *Liza troschelli* (Bleeker) about a year after tagging in Chilika Lake, India. *Sci. & Cult,* **30**(9): 464-466.

67. Jhingran, V. G. and S. Patnaik (1964). Some interesting methods of fishing *Sparus sp*. (Khuranti) in the Chilika Lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **61**(3): 701-703.

68. Jhingran, V. G. et al. (1963). Report on the fisheries of the Chilika Lake (1957-60). Bulletin No.1 Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore (India).

69. Jhingran, V.G. and A.V. Natrajan (1972). Role of Chilka Lake Fisheries in the Development of Coastal aquaculture in Eastern India (in) T.V.R. Pillay (Ed.) Coastal Aquaculture in India-pacific Region, Fishing News (Books) Ltd., London: 117p.

70. JICA-CDA (2009). Chilika lagoon: Fishery Resources Management Plan. Japan International Cooperation Agency & Chilika Development Authority, Orissa Govt., India: 210p.

71. JICA-CDA (2009). Conservation and wise use of natural resource of the Chilika Lake through community participation in India: 97p.

72. JICA-CDA (2009). Fisher's opinion on fishery resources management in Chilika Lagoon: 31p.

73. JICA-CDA (2010). Fisheries resource management plan for Chilika. *Chilika Newsletter,* **5**(March): 15-16.

74. Job, T.J., A. David and K. N. Das (1954). Fish and fisheries of Chilka Lake with statistics of fish catches for the years 1948 – 50. *Indian Journal of Fish*: **1** (1-2): 256 - 344.

75. Jones, S. and K. H. Sujansinghani (1951). The Hilsa fishery of Chilika Lake. *J. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **50** (2): 264-280.

76. Jones, S. and K. H. Sujansinghani (1952). Notes on the crab fishery of Chilika Lake. *J. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **51** (1): 128-134.

77. Jones, S. and K. H. Sujansinghani (1952). The Mani jaal of the Chilika Lake – a special net for Beloniform fishes. *J. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **51** (1): 288-289.

78. Jones, S. and K. H. Sujansinghani (1954). Fish and fisheries of the Chilika Lake with statistics of fish catches for the years 1948-1950. *Indian J. Fish.,* **1** (1&2): 256-344.

79. Kalavati, C. and J. Vaidehi (2002). Disease implications among fishes of Chilika lagoon with particular reference to Myxozoa. *In*: Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable

Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 202-211.

80. Karna, S. K. (2017). A Study on distribution, seasonal variation of population size and feeding behaviour of commercially important fishes of Chilika lagoon. PhD Thesis submitted to Department of Environmental Science, Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha, India: 296p.

81. Karna, S. K. (2017)**.** Length–weight and length–length relationship of *Thryssa purava* (Hamilton, 1822), *Thryssa polybranchialis* Wongratana, 1983 and *Thryssa mystax* (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) from Chilika lagoon, India. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*: 1-3p (Online) (DOI: 10.1111/jai.13503).

82. Karna, S. K. and S. Panda (2011). Fishing crafts and gears in Chilika lagoon, Odisha, India. *In:* Bioresources Conservation and Management (Edited by L. Patro). Sonali Publications, New Delhi. 375-395.

83. Karna, S. K. and S. Panda (2011). Growth estimation and Length at maturity of a commercially important fish species *i.e.*, *Dayscieaena albida* (Boroga) in Chilika Lagoon, India. *European Journal of Experimental Biology*, **1**(2): 84-91.

84. Karna, S. K. and S. Panda (2012). Length-Weight Relationship (LWR) of 20 fish Species in Chilika Lagoon, Odisha (India). *Asian Journal of Experimental Biological Sciences*, **3**(1): 243-246.

85. Karna, S. K. and S. Panda (2012). Length-Weight Relationship (LWR) of *Nematolosa nasus* (Bloch) from Chilika lagoon, Orissa. In: Fisheries and Aquaculture (Edited by L. Patro). Sonali Publications, New Delhi. 342-349.

86. Karna, S. K. and S. Panda (2012). Seasonal variation in catching through landing centre assessment in Chilika lagoon, India. In: Fisheries and Aquaculture (Edited by L. Patro). Sonali Publications, New Delhi. 142-153.

87. Karna, S. K. and S. Panda (2014). Some Biological characteristics of the *Daysciaena albida* (Cuvier, 1830) in largest Brackish water lagoon of India. *Ecoprint*, **21**: 15-21.

88. Karna, S. K. and S. Panda (2013). Spawning seasons and grounds of *Daysciaena albida* (Cuvier, 1830) in India's largest Brackish water lagoon, Odisha, India. *Journal of Global Bio-sciences*, **2**(3): 61-66.

89. Karna, S. K., B. C. Guru and S. Panda (2014). Food and Feeding habits of *Tenualosa ilisha* (Hamilton, 1822) from India's largest brackish water lagoon. *Int. J. Sc. Research.*, **3**(12): 123-125.

90. Karna, S. K., D. K. Sahoo and S. Panda (2012). Length Weight Relationship (LWR) and Growth estimation of *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) in Chilika Lagoon, India. *Bulletin of Environment, Pharmacology & Life Sciences*, **1**(3):61-66.

91. Karna, S. K., D. K. Sahoo and S. Panda (2012). Length Weight Relationship (LWR), Growth estimation and Length at maturity of *Etroplus suratensis* in Chilika Lagoon, Orissa, India. *International Journal of Environmental Sciences*, **2**(3): 1257-1267.

92. Karna, S. K., D. K. Sahoo and S. Panda (2012).Length-Weight Relationship (LWR), Growth estimation and Length at maturity of *Eleutheronema tetradactylus* in the Chilika Lagoon, India. *South Asian Journal of Experimental Biology*, **2**(3): 97-102.

93. Karna, S. K., D. K. Sahoo and S. Panda (2013). Current status of catch distribution, gear-wise catch and fishing grounds of two commercial prawn species *i.e.*, *Penaeus monodon* and *Fenneropenaeus indicus* in India's largest brackish water lagoon, India. *Journal of Environmental Science, Computer Science and Engineering & Technology*, **2**(2): 394-402.

94. Karna, S. K., D. Mohapatro, B. C. Guru and S. Panda (2016). Composition of natural foods of Long whiskers catfish, *Mystus gulio* (Hamilton, 1822) from Chilika Lake. *e-Planet*, **14**(2): 20-27.

95. Karna, S. K., Dillip Kumar Sahoo, J. K. Seth, D. Mahapatro, A. K. Rout, S. Panda and B. C. Guru (2017). Length–weight relationship of three Cynoglossus species (C. puncticeps, C. lingua and C. lida) from Chilika lagoon, India. Journal of Applied Ichthyology. DOI: 10.1111/jai.13603

96. Karna, S. K., M. M. Baliarsingh, L. Patro and S. Panda (2010). Growth estimation through Length Weight Relationship (LWR) of

Rhabdosargus sarba and *Jerreomorpha setifer* in two ecological sectors of Chilika lagoon, Orissa (India). Aquatic Biodiversity (Edited by Dr. L. Patro). Discovery Publishing House, New Delhi. 181-194.

97. Karna, S. K., M. Mukherjee, V. R. Suresh, R. K. Manna, Manas H. M. and R. K. Raman (2017). Length–weight and length–length relationship of *Strongylura strongylura* (van Hasselt, 1823) and *Hyporhamphus limbatus* (Valenciennes, 1847) from Chilika Lake, India. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, **33**: 640-641.

98. Karna, S. K., Manas M. Baliarsingh, Lingaraj Patro and Sudarsan Panda (2010). Sector-wise distribution and length-weight relationship (LWR) of two species of perches (*Jerreomorpha setifer* and *Rhabdosarba sargus*) in Chilika lagoon, Orissa. *National Journal of Life Sciences*, **7**(1): 179-184.

99. Karna, S. K., R. K. Manna, D. Panda, M. Mukherjee, V. R. Suresh, A. Raut and M. K. Mukhopadhyay (2016). First record of *Trachicephalus uranoscopus* (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) from Chilika lagoon, Odisha Coast of India. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Science* (Accepted), (R ef. IJMS/MS- 3284; Date 29 /11 /2016).

100. Karna, S. K., R. K. Manna, D. Panda, Manas H. M., M. Mukherjee and V. R. Suresh (2017). Occurrence of Blubberlip snapper, *Lutjanus rivulatus* (Cuvier, 1828) from Chilika lagoon, India. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences* (Accepted), (Ref. IJMS/MS- 3502; Date 30 /03 /2017).

101. Karna, S. K., R. K. Manna, M. Mukherjee and V. R. Suresh (2017). Occurrence of Obtuse barracuda *Sphyraena obtusata* Cuvier, 1829 (Actinopterygii: Perciformes: Sphyraenidae) from Chilika lagoon, Odisha coast of India. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Science* (Accepted) (MS Id: IJMS/MS 3598/17; Date 04/09/ 2017).

102. Karna, S. K., S. Panda and B. C. Guru (2011). Length-Weight Relationship (LWR) and Seasonal distribution of *Valamugil speigleri* (Valancienues)* through size frequency variation and landing assessment in Chilika lagoon, India. *Asian Journal of Experimental Biological Sciences*, **2**(4): 654-662.

103. Karna, S. K., S. Panda and S. S. Ikmal (2012). Length-Weight Relationship (LWR) - A tool to fish stock assessment and Fishery resource management. In: Biological Resources for Sustainable Development (Edited by L. Patro). Sonali Publications, New Delhi: 255-264.

104. Karna, S. K., V. R. Suresh, R. K. Manna, D. Panda, Manas H. M. and M. Mukherjee (2016). First record of the Immaculate puffer fish, *Arothron immaculatus* (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) from Chilika lagoon, India. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Science* (Accepted), (R ef. IJMS/MS- 3273; Date 09 /1 2 / 2016).

105. Karna, S. K., V. R. Suresh, M. Mukherjee and R. K. Manna (2017). Length-weight and length-length relations of four fish species from the Chilika Lake, East coast of India. *J. Appl. Ichthyol.*: 1-3. https://doi.org/10.1111/jai.13545

106. Koumans, F. P. (1941). Gobioid fishes of India. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **13** (3): 205-330.

107. Kowtal, G. V. (1965). On the breeding of *Eleutheronema tetradactylum* (Shaw) in the Chilika Lake. *Sci. & Cult.,* **31**: 262-263.

108. Kowtal, G. V. (1967). Occurrence and distribution of pelagic fish eggs and larvae in the Chilika Lake during the year 1964-1965. *Indian J. Fish.,* **14** (1&2): 198-214.

109. Kowtal, G. V. (1970). A note on early development of *Nematalosa nasus* (Bloch) from the Chilika Lake. *J. Inl. Fish. Soc. India*, **2**: 155-158.

110. Kowtal, G. V. (1972). Observations of the breeding and larval development of "Chilika Sahala" *Eleutheronema tetradactylum* (Shaw). *Indian J. Fish.,* **19** (1&2): 70-75.

111. Kowtal, G. V. (1976). Studies on the juvenile fish stock of Chilika Lake. *Indian J. Fish.,* **23**: 31-40.

112. Kowtal, G. V. (1977). Some observations on the breeding of *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) from the Chilka lake. *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India,* **9**: 191-192.

113. Kowtal, G. V. (1978). A note on the breeding and early development of *Pscudosciaena coiber* (Ham) from the Chilika Lake. *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India*, **10**: 152-155.

114. Kowtal, G. V. (1980). Fish seed resources of Chilika Lake. *In:* Summer institute on brackishwater capture and culture fisheries, Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute (ICAR), Barrackpore, West Bengal: 1-7.

115. Krishnan, L., K. V. Ramakrishna, P. K. Ghosh, R. D. Prasadam and D. Raja Babu (1996). Experiments on induced breeding of the grey mullet *Mugil cephalus* L. in Chilka lake. *J. Mar. BioI. Ass. India,* **38**(1&2): 150-153.

116. Kumar, Ritesh (2016). Lake Chilika: Sustainable Fisheries Management Case Study. The Wetland Book. 1-7p (https://link.springer.com/referenceworkentry/10.1007/978-94-007-6172-8_203-1)

117. Kumar, Ritesh, Ajit Pattnaik and Pranati Patnaik (2013). Ecosystem approaches for managing Lake Chilika fisheries. *In:* E. Vivekanandan, Maeve Nightingale and N.M. Ishwar (eds.) Ecosystem approaches to the Management and Conservation of Fisheries and Marine Biodiversity in the Asia region: 49-52.

118. Kund, G. C., G. Mishra and D. Satpathy (2011). Length-weight relationship and relative condition factor of *Mugil cephalus* in Chilika Lagoon, east coast of India. *J. Applied Zool. Res.,* **22** (2): 153-156.

119. Mahapatra, L. K. (1973). Fishing and fishermen on the Chilika Lake in Orissa. *Indian Museum Bulletin,* **III** (1): 12-18.

120. Mahapatro, Debasish, Subodha K. Karna, Surya K. Mohanty, Bita Mohanty, P. R. Muduli, Ajit K. Pattnaik and Susanta Nanda (2017). First record of a burrowing mole crab *Emerita emeritus* (Decapoda: Anomura: Hippidae) from Chilika Lake, East coast of India. *Indian Journal of Geo Marine Sciences,* **46** (12): 1-5.

121. Mangla, B. (1989). Chilika Lake: Desilting Asia's largest brackish water lagoon. *AMBIO - A Journal of the Human Environment,* **18** (5): 298p.

122. Menon, M. A. S. (1961). On a collection of fish from Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **59** (1&2): 41-69.

123. Mishra, L. (2015). Economic and Environmental Analysis of Shrimp Farming in Chilika Lake, India. *Management of Sustainable Development Sibiu, Romania,* **7**(2): 5-16.

124. Mishra, S. (2008). Study on the effect of post hydro-engineering interventions on the fish biodiversity and fisheries output of Chilika, Orissa, India. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Vidyasagar University, West Bengal: 184p.

125. Mishra, S. R., D. P. Sahoo, H. K. Sahu and S. D. Rout (2011). Study on commercially exploited crab species and their ecology in Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *Tiger Paper,* **38**(4): 12-16.

126. Mishra, S. S. and A. Mohapatra (2016). Faunal diversity of Chilika lagoon**.** *In*: K. Chandra, C Raghunathan, T. Mandal and S. Dash (eds.) Current status of marine faunal diversity in India, Chapter: 22, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata: 431-444.

127. Mishra, S., B. C. Jha and A. K. Das (2013). Ichthyofaunal Diversity of Chilika Lake- The Southern Sector. *JCBPS*, **3** (1): 345-353.

128. Misra, K. S. (1962). An aid to the identification of the common commercial fishes of India and Pakistan. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **57** (1-4): 1-320.

129. Misra, P. M. (1988). Fishery development of Chilika Lake. *In:* S. N. Patro (ed.) *Chilika: The Pride of our Wetland Heritage*. Orissa Environmental Society: 40-43.

130. Mitra G.N. (1957). An experiment in the organisation of Marketing Co-operatives in the Chilka Lake, Proc. Indo-Pacific Fish Council. **2** (2-3): 116p.

131. Mitra, G. N. (1946). Development of the Chilika Lake, Orissa Govt. Press, Cuttack: 26p.

132. Mitra, G. N. (1954). Problems of fish marketing in the State of Orissa, India; Proc. Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council. 3: 209-210.

133. Mitra, G. N. (1961). Observations on the development of fisheries in Orissa. IPFC 9th Proc. Sect. III: 69-70.

134. Mitra, G. N. and M. P. Devasundaram (1954). On the Hilsa of the Chilika Lake with a note on the occurrence of Hilsa in Orissa. *J. Asiatic Soc. Sci.,* **20** (1): 33-40.

135. Mitra, G. N. and P. Mohapatra (1957). Bulletin on the development of Chilika Lake – survey report on the fishing industry. Orissa Govt. Press, Cuttack: 51p.

136. Mohanty, A. K. (2014). Studies on fish, prawn and crab distribution of Chilika Lagoon in relation to some water quality parameters

after hydrological intervention. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Berhampur University, Odisha: 233p.

137. Mohanty, A. K., L. Nayak and K. S. Bhatta (2014). Length-weight relationship and relative condition factor of Asian seabass, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) from Chilika Lagoon, Odisha. *International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies,* **1**(6): 222-224.

138. Mohanty, Nibedita and Lakshman Nayak (2017). Studies on length-weight relationship and condition factor of *Hilsa ilisha* from Chilika Lake, Odisha. *International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies,* **5**(3): 35-38.

139. Mohanty, R. K. and S. K. Mohanty (2002). Factors affecting finfish and shellfish biodiversity in Chilika lagoon. *Fishing Chimes,* **22** (5): 42-43.

140. Mohanty, R. K. and S. S. Jiban Dash (2014). Hydrobiology and Fisheries of Chilika Lagoon. *GCBR BioResearch,* **1** (2): 13-23.

141. Mohanty, R. K., A. Mohapatra and S. K. Mohanty (2009). Assessment of the impacts of a new artificial lake mouth on the hydrobiology and fisheries of Chilika Lake, India. *Lakes and Reservoirs: Research and Management,* **14**(3): 231–245.

142. Mohanty, R. K., S. K. Mohanty and A. Mohapatra (2006). Eco-degradation and restoration of Chilika Lagoon: Impact on fisheries output and biodiversity. Proc. National Seminar on Envn. Challenges and Strategies, 22nd Nov. 2006: 49-55.

143. Mohanty, R. K., S. K. Mohanty and H. S. Badapanda (2001). Fishery dynamics and management of the Chilika lagoon. *Fishing Chimes,* **21** (9): 7-10.

144. Mohanty, R. K., S. K. Mohanty, A. Mohapatra, K. S. Bhatta and A. K. Pattnaik (2006). Post ecorestoration impact on fish and shellfish biodiversity in Chilika Lake. *Indian J. Fish.,* **53** (4): 397-407.

145. Mohanty, Rajeeb K. (2008). Impact of hydrological intervention on the fisheries of Chilika lagoon – A coastal wetland ecosystem. D.Sc. Thesis, Submitted to F. M. University, Odisha: 184p.

146. Mohanty, S. K. (1971). Preliminary observations on induced spawning of *Mugil cephalus* Linn. in the Chilika Lake. *J. India Fish. Assoc.,* **1** (2): 1-7.

147. Mohanty, S. K. (1972). On freshwater pond culture of Chilika mullet, *Mugil* cephalus Linnaeus with notes on the behavior of fry. *Cent. Inst. Educ. Bombay. Recr. Club. Souv.,* 32-41.

148. Mohanty, S. K. (1973). A note on collection transport and rearing of post-larval prawns (Penaeids) of Chilika Lake in Odisha. Proc. Maricult. Seminar, 28-29 November 1972, Madras: 89-90.

149. Mohanty, S. K. (1973). Deformed ovary in a marine mullet *Mugil cephalus,* Linn. in the Chilika Lake. Assoc. CIFE Souvenir 1973: 13p.

150. Mohanty, S. K. (1973). Further additions to the fish fauna of the Chilika Lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **72** (3): 863-866.

151. Mohanty, S. K. (1973). Major carp culture in brackishwater ponds. FAO Aquacult. Bull., Rome, **5** (2): 6p.

152. Mohanty, S. K. (1973). Notes on crab landing in the Chilika Lake during 1971-72. Assoc. CIFE Souvenir 1973: 1-3.

153. Mohanty, S. K. (1973). Temperature tolerance by grey mullet fry. FAO Aquacult. Bull., Rome, **5** (2): 9p.

154. Mohanty, S. K. (1974). Preliminary study on the rearing of Chilika prawn (Kantala) *Penaeus indicus* H. Milne Edwards in the brackishwater ponds at Keshpur (Orissa). *Fish. Techl.,* **10** (1): 54-59.

155. Mohanty, S. K. (1975). Breeding of economic fishes of Chilika Lake – A review. *Bull. Deptt. Mar. Sc. Univ.,* Cochin, **7** (3): 543-559 & abstracted in Animal Behavior Abstr. IRL (U.K), 1979; **7:** 105p.

156. Mohanty, S. K. (1975). Further observations on the crab landings in the Chilika Lake during 1973. *Bull. Deptt. Mar. Sc. Univ.*, Cochin, **7** (3): 631-635.

157. Mohanty, S. K. (1975). On the food of Bagada, *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius from the Chilika Lake. *Bull. Deptt. Mar. Sc. Univ.*, Cochin, **6** (3): 646-652.

158. Mohanty, S. K. (1977). The potential for brackishwater fish farming in Orissa. *Seafood Export J.*, **9** (4): 9-12.

159. Mohanty, S. K. (1985). Development of Brackishwater Prawn Farming in Orissa. Status report, contribution No. 2. Brackishwater Fisheries Development Agency, Puri, Orissa: 48p.

160. Mohanty, S. K. (1986). Prawn farming for economic rehabilitation of rural poor-their stories of success. *Fish Bull. Deptt. Fish.*, Orissa, Cuttack. **1**: 96-100.

161. Mohanty, S. K. (1987). Unique breakthrough in Orissa: A success story of development small scale shrimp culture. *Fishing Chimes,* **7** (6): 36-41.

162. Mohanty, S. K. (1988). Rational utilization of brackish water resources of the Chilka lagoon for aquaculture. *In:* S. N. Patro, B. N. Sahu, K. V. Rama Rao & M. K. Misra (eds.) *Chilka: The pride of our wetland heritage*, Orissa Environmental Society, Bhubaneswar: 34-49.

163. Mohanty, S. K. (1989). A note on *Nerocila cera* schiocdte & Meinert, an isopod parasite of *Etroplus suratensis. J. Indian Soc. Coastal Agril. Res.,* **7** (1): 73-75.

164. Mohanty, S. K. (1990). Preliminary observations on the survival and growth of major carps in the brackishwater ponds at Keshpur, Chilika, Orissa. *J. Indian Soc. Coastal Agric. Res.,* **8** (2): 99-108.

165. Mohanty, S. K. (1991). Monoculture of tiger prawn *(Penaeus monodon)* in undrainable confined brackishwater ponds excavated in saline paddy land near Chilika lagoon in Orissa. *J. Indian Soc. Coastal Agrl. Res.,* **9**(1&2): 99-110.

166. Mohanty, S. K. (1991). Present status and strategies for barckishwater shrimp farming in Orissa. Paper presented at the national Seminar on Present Status and Future Strategies for Coastal Aquaculture in India, 21-22 January, 1991, Bombay. Organized by Directorate of Fisheries, Maharashtra, MPEDA and SCICI. Proc. of the Seminar: 30-46.

167. Mohanty, S. K. (1992). On the brackishwater shrimp farming in Odisha. *Bulletin of the Department of Fisheries Orissa,* **1**(1): 36-50.

168. Mohanty, S. K. (2003). Minacius WSSV disease in shrimp farming: combative strategies. *The Aqua Times,* **1** (2): 40-43.

169. Mohanty, S. K. (2013). Assessing migration of mullets in Chilika. *Chilika Newsletter,* **7**: 20-24.

170. Mohanty, S. K. (2015). Chilika fisheries in the context of climate change: Vulnerability and adaptive capacity building. Souv. 3rd Chilika

Mahotsav 2015, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 50-54.

171. Mohanty, S. K. (2015). Locating opportunities for Chilika fishery cooperatives to move up the market value chain. *Chilika Newsletter,* **8**: 11-13.

172. Mohanty, S. K. (2015). Responsible management and utilization of fisheries resources of Chilika Lake with active participation of local communities. Souv. 3rd Chilika Mahotsav 2015, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 60-63.

173. Mohanty, S. K. (2017). Strengthening fishery institutions for wise use of wetland resources. Souv. 5th Chilika Mahotsav 2017, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 92-100.

174. Mohanty, S. K. and H. K. Mitra (1987). Case studies on the monoculture of tiger prawn *Penaeus monodon* (Fabricius) in confined brackishwater ponds in Puri and Ganjam districts, Orissa. *J. Indian Soc. Coastal Agric. Res.,* **5**(1): 223-230.

175. Mohanty, S. K., A. K. Pattnaik and K. S. Bhatta (2003). Evaluation of commercial fish landings from Chilika lagoon before and after hydrological intervention. *Chilika Newsletter,* **4**: 20-21.

176. Mohanty, S. K., A. Mohapatra, R. K. Mohanty, K. S. Bhatta, and A. K. Pattnaik (2006). Occurrence and biological outlines of two species of *Scylla* (De Haan) in Chilika lagoon, India. *Indian J. Fish.,* **53** (2): 191-202.

177. Mohanty, S. K., K. S. Bhatta, H. S. Badapanda and S. K. Mohanty (2004). On shrimp "***Gheries***" of Chilika lagoon. *Fishing Chimes,* **24** (8): 41-44.

178. Mohanty, S. K., K. S. Bhatta, R. K. Mohanty, S. Mishra, A. Mohapatra and A. K. Pattnaik (2008). Eco-restoration impact on fishery biodiversity and population structure in Chilika Lake. *In:* Monitoring and modelling lakes and coastal Environments, Pratap K. Mohanty (ed.) (A Springer publication): 1-21.

179. Mohanty, S. K., R. N. Samal and Jajnaseni Rout (2014). Illegal prawn Gheries in Chilika Lake: adverse impact on the ecosystem, fisheries resources and livelihood. Souv. 2nd Chilika Mahotsav 2014, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 50-52.

180. Mohanty, S. K., S. K. Mohanty and R. K. Mohanty (2004). Evaluation of Gherry prawn culture in Chilika lagoon with special reference

to social issues. *J. Indian. Soc. Coastal Agric. Res.,* **22** (1&2): 293-297.

181. Mohanty, S. K., Subhrendu S. Mishra, Muntaz Khan, Rajeeb K. Mohanty, Anil Mohapatra and Ajit K. Pattnaik (2015). Ichthyofaunal diversity of Chilika Lake, Odisha, India: an inventory, assessment of biodiversity status and comprehensive systematic checklist (1916-2014). *Check List,* **11** (6): 1-19.

182. Mohapatra, A., R. K. Mohanty and S. K. Mohanty (2011). Performance evaluation of mud crab fishing gears in Chilika Lake. *Indian J. Fish.,* **58**(4): 133-138.

183. Mohapatra, A., R. K. Mohanty, K. S. Bhatta and S. K. Mohanty (2005). Food and feeding habits of the mud crabs *Scylla serrata* (Forskkal) from Chilika Lagoon. *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India,* **37** (2): 1-7.

184. Mohapatra, A., R. K. Mohanty, S. K. Mohanty and S. K. Dey (2010). Carapace width and weight relationship, condition factor, relative condition factor and Gonado somatic index of mud crabs (*Scylla* sp.) from Chilika Lagoon, India. *Indian J. Mar. Sci.* **39** (1): 120-127.

185. Mohapatra, A., R. K. Mohanty, S. K. Mohanty, K. S. Bhatta and N. R. Das (2007). Fisheries enhancement and biodiversity assessment of fish, prawn, and mud crab in Chilika Lagoon through hydrological intervention. *Wetlands Ecol. Manage.,* **15**: 229-251.

186. Mohapatra, A., S. K. Mohanty and R. K. Mohanty (2011). Juvenile abundance and post-larval incursion of mud crabs *(Scylla)* in Chilika lagoon. *Indian J. Geo-Marine Sci.,* **40** (6): 834-840.

187. Mohapatra, A., S. K. Mohanty and Rajeeb K. Mohanty (2008). Responsible management and sustainable utilization of fisheries resources in Chilika Lagoon with active community participation. *In:* Proceedings of seminar on Degrading environment of Lake Chilika and its effect on fish population, its causes and conservation, 23-24 February, 2008. Sponsored by MoEF, Govt. of India, New Delhi: 24-28.

188. Mohapatra, A., S. K. Mohanty and S. S. Mishra (2015). Fish and Shellfish Fauna of Chilika Lagoon: An Updated Checklist. *In:* Marine

Faunal Diversity in India, K. Venkataraman and C. Sivaperuman (eds.): 195-224.

189. Mohapatra, A., S. K. Mohanty, K. S. Bhatta, D. Mishra and P. K. Swain (2005). Food and feeding habits of mud crabs (*Scylla* sp.) from Chilika lagoons. *Sea Explorers*, **7**: 91-95.

190. Mohapatra, A., S. K. Mohanty, R. K. Mohanty, S. K. Dey and H. S. Badapanda (2008). Fishing community in Chilika lagoon and mud crab trade. *Fishing Chimes,* **28** (7): 34-37.

191. Mohapatra, A., T. R. Rautray, Ajit K. Patra, V. Vijayan and Rajeeb K. Mohanty (2009). Trace element-based food value evaluation in soft and hard shelled mud crabs. *Food and Chemical Toxicology,* **47**: 2730-2734.

192. Mohapatra, A., T. R. Rautray, V. Vijayan, Rajeb K. Mohanty and S. K. Dey (2007). Trace elemental characterization of some food crustacean tissue samples by EDXRF technique. *Aquaculture*, **270**: 552-558.

193. Mohapatra, Anil (2008). Fishery, ecology and biology of mud crabs (*Scylla* spp.) from Chilika lagoon – A coastal wetland ecosystem. Thesis submitted to Fakir Mohan University for the award of Ph.D degree: 236p.

194. Mohapatra, Anil, Dipanjan Ray and Prasad Chandra Tudu (2013). New Record of Convict Surgeonfish *Acanthurus Triostegus* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Chilika Lake. *Rec. Zool. Surv.* India, **113** (Part-4): 75-77.

195. Mohapatra, Anil, Dipanjan Ray, Prasad Chandra Tudu and Subhrendu Sekhar Mishra (2014). Range extension and first report of *Monodactylus kottelati* (Perciformes: *Monodactylidae*) from Chilika Lagoon, east coat of India. *Marine Biodiversity Records*. Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. **7:** 1-2. Published online doi: 10.1017/S1755267214000013.

196. Mohapatra, Anil, S. K. Dey, S. K. Mohanty, K. S. Bhatta and Rajeeb K. Mohanty (2007). Brachyuran crab fauna of Chilika Lagoon, Orissa – After opening of the new mouth. *Fishing Chimes,* **27** (2): 33-34.

197. Mohapatra, P. (1955). The Thatta-Khonda-A screen trap of the Chilika Lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, **53** (2): 277-279.

198. Mohapatra, P. and P. K. Parija (1986). Chilika Lake prawn and fish landings from April, 1972 to October, 1982 with a reference to freshwater discharge from rivers Daya and Bhargavi. *Fisheries Bulletin*, **1** (Directorate of Fisheries, Orissa): 17-64.

199. Mohapatra, S., N. Sathyan, V. V. Afsal and J. V. Thomas (2014). Empowerment of fishermen of Chilika Lagoon, Odisha: A NETFISH-CDA Joint Venture. *Fishing Chimes*, **34** (2&3): 40-44.

200. Mukherjee, M., S. K. Karna, R. K. Manna, V. R. Suresh, D. Panda, A. P. Sharma, A. Roychowdhury and A. Raut (2016). First record of Dusky tailed Cardinal fish, *Taeniamia macroptera* (Cuvier, 1828) from Chilika lagoon, India. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Science* (Accepted), (R ef. IJMS/MS- 3056; Date 02 /1 1 /2016).

201. Mukherjee, M., S. K. Karna, V. R. Suresh, R. K. Manna, D. Panda, A. P. Sharma, M. K. Pati, S. Mandal and Y. Ali (2016). Dinoflagellate diversity and distribution in Chilika Lagoon with description of new records. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Science*, **45**(8): 999-1009.

202. Mukherjee, M., V. R. Suresh, R. K. Manna, D. Panda, A. P. Sharma and M. K. Pati (2016). Dietary preference and feeding ecology of Bloch's gizzard shad, *Nematalosa nasus*. *Journal of Ichthyology*, **56** (3): 373-382.

203. Munte, N. (1986). Brackishwater aquaculture in Orissa including Chilika Lake, India. Fisheries Development Series 18, Gothenburg Sweden, January 1986: 47p.

204. Nagothu, Udaya Sekhar (2004). Fisheries in Chilika Lake: How community access and control impacts their management. *Journal of Environmental Management*, **73** (3): 257-266.

205. Nagothu, Udaya Sekhar (2007). Social Capital and Fisheries Management: The Case of Chilika Lake in India. *Environmental Management* (Springer Link), **39** (4): 497-505.

206. Nanda, Susanta and Surya Kumar Mohanty (2017). Sustainable management of ichthyo-biodiversity of Chilika Lake. Souvenir: National Seminar on Priorities in Fisheries and Aquaculture 11-12 Feb 2017, College of Fisheries – OUAT, Rangeilunda: 114-130.

207. Narasimhamurti, C. C., R. Madhavi, C. Kalavati and A. V. Raman (1989). Ecology of Parasites of Fishes of Chilika Lake. Final Project Report, ICAR, New Delhi: 5p.

208. Natarajan, A. V. and B. K. Banerjee (1968). Mullets on rod and line in Chilika Lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **64** (3): 572-574.

209. Natarajan, A. V. and K. L. Shah (1963). A new element in the commercial fishery of Chilika Lake. *Sci and Cult.,* **29** (10): 513-514.

210. Natarajan, A. V. and S. Patnaik (1967). Occurrence of mullet eggs in the gut contents of *Ambassis gymnocephalus* (Lac.). *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India,* **9** (1): 192-219.

211. Natarajan, A. V. and S. Patnaik (1970). Observations on breeding ground and development of the Chilika mullet *Liza macrolepis* (Smith). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **67** (3): 577-578.

212. Natarajan, A. V. and S. Patnaik (1972). Embryonic and larval development of the Chilika mullet *Liza macrolepis* (Smith). *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India,* **4**: 15-19.

213. Natarajan, A. V., K. L. Shah and N. C. Basu (1963). A case fish mortality in the Madhurpani Jano in Chilika Lake. *Sci. & Cult.,* **29** (2): 97-99.

214. Nayak, Arun K., S. K. Mukhi, B. K. Behera, C. K. Misra, B. R. Samantaray and M.P.S. Kohli (2001). A survey on various gears, crafts and fishing methods adopted by the fishermen of Chilika Lake. *App. Fish. Aquaculture,* **1**(1): 91-93.

215. Nayak, L. (1998). Prawn seed resource of Chilika Lake. *J. Appl. Zoo. Res.,* **9**: 51-54.

216. Nermark, Ulf. (1989). The Jano fishery and the fisheries regulation of the Chilika Lagoon, Orissa, India. A MFS report fisheries development series 37 Gothenburg: 46p.

217. Noack, F. and M. C. Riekhof (2011). Chilika lagoon: Resource use and development (Final Report): 50p.

218. Panda, D. (2013). Final report on fisheries and fish yield potential of Chilika lagoon during the post-engineering intervention. Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute (ICAR), Barrackpore, Kolkata: 104p.

219. Panda, D., S. K. Karna, M. Mukherjee, R. K. Manna, V. R. Suresh and A. P. Sharma (2016). Length–weight relationships of six

tropical fish species from Chilika Lagoon, India. *J. Appl. Ichthyol.,* **32**: 1286–1289.

220. Panda, S. and K. S. Bhatta (2006). Observation on the variation of some economic important groups of fish and shellfish in Chilika lagoon. *Silver Jubilee Souvenir, College of Fisheries (OUAT)*: 53-62.

221. Parida, N. C. (1970). A note on the Chilka crab *Scylla serrata Chilka Lake.* Directorate of Fisheries, Govt. of Orissa, Cutlack, India: 66-69.

222. Parida, S. (2014). Studies on post-hydrological interventions on fishing methods, fisheries output and marketing pattern of Chilika Lagoon. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Utkal University, Bhubaneswar: 131p.

223. Parida, S., D. Mahapatro and K. S. Bhatta (2013). Recent Trends in Fisheries of Chilika Lagoon: A Ramsar Site at East Coast of India. *Fishing Chimes*, **32** (10): 72-75.

224. Parida, S., K. S. Bhatta and B. C. Guru (2013). Study of sectoral variation of some commercially important fish groups in relation to environmental variable s of Chilika Lake, East Coast of India. *Int. J. Bioassays,* **2** (8): 1118-1123.

225. Parida, S., R. K. Routaray, K. S. Bhatta, S. Panda, B. C. Guru and S. Pattanaik (2009). Global warming with reference to fish population. *In: Proc. Internat. Conference on Effect of Global Warming and Rapid Change in Oceanic Life at Coastal Orissa and its Effect on Irrawaddy Dolphin of Lake Chilika and Ecological Consequences*: 51-53.

226. Parida, S., S. K. Barik, B. Mohanty, P. R. Muduli, S. K. Mohanty, S. Samanta and A. K. Pattnaik (2017). Trace Metal Concentrations in Euryhaline Fish Species from Chilika Lagoon: Human Health Risk Assessment. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* DOI 10.1007/ s13762-017-1334-y. Online: 1-12.

227. Parida, S., S. K. Karna, K. S. Bhatta and B. C. Guru (2013). Distribution of Fishing Gears in India's Largest Brackish Water Lagoon, India. *Bull. Env. Pharmacol. Life Sci*., **2** (7): 62-67.

228. Parida, S., S. K. Karna, S. K. Pradhan, K. S. Bhatta and B. C. Guru (2013). Length Weight Relationship and Condition factor of

Liza macrolepis (Smith, 1946) in Chilika lagoon, Odisha, India. *Journal of Global Biosciences,* **2**(5): 116-120.

229. Parida, Saibala and K. S. Bhatta (2017). Watershed and livelihood through picsi-culture. Souv. 5th Chilika Mahotsav 2017, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 111-113.

230. Pati, K. C. (1969). Breeding of grey mullet. *FAO Fish. Cult. Bull.,* **1** (4): 3.

231. Pati, K. C. (1970). A note on the artificial breeding and early embryology of *Liza troschelli* (Bleeker) 'The Chilika Lake'. *Dept. Fish. Orissa.* Cuttack: 103-106.

232. Pati, K. C. (1970). Rearing of fish seed of freshwater origin in brackishwater tanks. *The Chilika Lake, Department of Fisheries, Orissa*: 70-74.

233. Pati, K.C. (1970). 'Observation on Fishing at the Mouth of the Lake Chilika', *In:* The Chilika lake: 95-102. Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Orissa, Cuttack, India.

234. Patnaik, D. A. (1966). On the biology of *Mugil cephalus* Linnaeus of the Chilika Lake. *Proc. Second All India Congr. Zool. Varanasi,* 1962, Pt. II: 457-464.

235. Patnaik, D. A. (1966). On the determination of age of *Mugil cephalus,* Linn of the Chilka lake from the study of opercles Bull. Research and Investigation, Orissa Fisheries, **I**: 12-15.

236. Patnaik, P. (2010). Impact assessment of new mouth on the ecology and fisheries of Chilika Lake. Unpublished Ph.D Thesis. Vidyasagar University, West Bengal, India.

237. Patnaik, S. (1967). Hermaphroditism in the Indian salmon *Eleutheronema tetradactylum* (Shaw). *Curr. Sci.,* **36** (19): 525.

238. Patnaik, S. (1970). A contribution to the fishery and biology of Chilika Sahala *Eleutheronema tetradactylum* (Shaw). *Proc. Indian. Nat. Sci. Acad.,* **36** (1): 33-61.

239. Patnaik, S. (1971). Observation on the fishery and biology of Chilika Jagili, *Gerres setifer* (Hamilton). *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India,* **3**: 25-43.

240. Patnaik, S. (1973). Some aspects of the fishery and biology of the Chilika khuranti *Rhabdosargus sarba* (Forskal). *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India,* **5**: 102-114.

241. Patnaik, S. and S. Jena (1976). Some aspects of biology of *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch) from Chilika Lake. *Indian J. Fish.,* **23** (1&2): 65-71.

242. Pattnaik, A. K. and Masanori Doi (2005). Conservation and wise of natural resources of Chilika Lagoon through community participation. Proceedings *Asian Wetland Symposium 2005*: Innovative approaches to sustainable livelihood: 317-320.

243. Pattnaik, A. K., S. K. Mohanty and Ritesh Kumar (2012). Strengthening community institutions for sustainable Chilika fisheries. *Chilika Newsletter*, **6**: 1-6.

244. Peter, M., K. S. Bhatta, N. Amin and B. K. Pattnaik (2017). Report on campaign for Responsible Fishery in Chilika Lake. Chilika Development Authority and WWF India, Odisha: 85p.

245. Pillay, T. V. R. (1957). A morphometric study of Hilsa, *Hilsa ilisha* (Hamilton) of the river Hoogly and of the Chilika Lake. *Indian J. Fish.*, **4** (2): 344-386.

246. Rajan, S. (1964). Environmental studies of the Chilika Lake: feeding spectrum of fishes. *Indian J. Fish.,* **2**: 421-532.

247. Rajan, S. (1964). The biology and fishery of *Pseudosciaena coiber* (Hamilton) from the Chilika Lake. *Indian J. Fish.,* **11** (2): 639-667.

248. Rajan, S. (1965). Notes on the food of some catfishes of the Chilika Lake. *J. Zool. Soc. India,* **17**(1&2): 97-107.

249. Rajan, S., S. Patnaik and N. C. Basu (1968). New records of fishes from Chilika Lake. *J. zool. Soc. India,* **20** (1&2): 80-93.

250. Rajyalakshmi, T. (1983). Application of pen and cage culture technology in certain brackishwater lagoons and lakes of India. *Proc. National Seminar on Cage and Pen Culture:* 81-85.

251. Rajyalakshmi, T., A. N. Mohanty, P. Ravichandran and S. M. Pillai (1988). The soil and water characteristics of confined brackishwater ponds of Chilika Lake fringe area. Proceedings of the First Indian Fisheries Forum, Asian Fisheries Society, Indian Branch, Mangalore: 125-128.

252. Rajyalakshmi, T., S. M. Pillai and P. Ravichandran (1991). Experiments on induced breeding and larval rearing of Grey mullets and Sea bream at Chilka lake. *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India,* **23**(1): 16-26.

253. Rama Rao, K. V. (1995). Pisces. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilika Lake (ZSI)*: 483-506.

254. Ramakrishnaiah, M. (1972). Biology of *Hilsa ilisha* (Hamilton) from the Chilika Lake with an account of its racial status. *Indian J. Fish.,* **9** (1&2): 35-53.

255. Ramakrishnaiah, M. (1979). Observation on post-larval incursions and fishery of penaeid prawns in Chilika Lake. *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India,* **11**(2): 31-40.

256. Raman, A. V. (1986). Ecology of parasites of fishes of Chilika Lake in relation to abiotic and biotic factors following effects due to urbanization. Half Yearly Report submitted to U.G.C.: 1-5.

257. Raman, K. and K. V. Ramakrishna (1979). Fisheries of brackishwater lake - Chilka, Pulicat and Vembanad. *In* Souvenir: In Commemoration of ICAR Golden Jubilee Year, CIFRI, Barrackpore, Pt. II 193-197.

258. Rao, A. V. P. (1967). Some observations on the biology of *Penaeus indicus* H. Milne Edwards and *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius from Chilka lake. *Indian J. Fish.,* **14** (1&2): 251 – 270.

259. Rao, B. M. G. (1970). Breeding habits and embryonic development of the mullet *Liza trochelli* (Bleeker) in Chilka Lake. *The Chilka Lake.* Directorate of Fisheries, Govt. of Orissa, Cuttack, India: 47-55.

260. Rao, D. V. (2009). A field Guide to Fishes (Chilika Lake, Odisha, East Coast of India) Vedams eBooks (P) Ltd, New Delhi 110088, India: 252 p.

261. Raut, L.N. and Sila Tripati (1993). Traditional boat-building centres around Chilka lake of Orissa. *Marine Archaeology*, **4**: 51-55.

262. Ravichandran, P., T. Rajyalakshmi and S. M. Pillai (1988). Growth of *Penaeus monodon* in pens in Chilika Lagoon and its ecological significance. *In:* S. N. Patro (ed.) *Chilika: The Pride of our Wetland Heritage*. Orissa Environmental Society: 44-54.

263. Raychaudhuri, B. (1977). The fishing communities of Chilika: A study of their ecosystem. *J. Indian Anthrop. Soc.,* **12** (2): 101-112.

264. Reddy, K. Narapu (1995). Crustacea: Decapoda. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1*: *Fauna of Chilka Lake*: 366-389.

265. Remesan, M. P., P. Pravin, B. K. Pradhan and B. Meenakumari (2011). Fishing methods of Chilika Lagoon, CIFT Information Series, Central Institute of Fisheries Technology, Cochin: 24p.

266. Roshith, C. M., R. K. Manna, V. R. Suresh, D. Panda, A. P. Sharma, A. Roy Chowdhury, M. Mukherjee and S. K. Banik (2016). First record of the electric ray *Narcine Timlei* (Torpediniformes: Narcinidae) from Chilika lagoon, Odisha, India. *Current Science,* **110** (8): 1408-1410.

267. Routary, P. and M. D. Routray (1998). Culture possibilities of grass carp, *Ctenopharyngodon idella* Val. in pens of low saline brackishwater areas of Chilka lake. *J. Aqua.,* **6**:13-17.

268. Roy, A. B. and S. K. Mohanty (1978). Prawn fishery of Chilika Lake: its contribution to the export trade of marine products from Orissa. *Seafood Export J.,* **10**(2):1-4.

269. Roy, J. C. and N. Sahoo (1957). Additions to the fish fauna of the Chilika Lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, **54**: 944-953.

270. Roy, J. C. and N. Sahoo (1962). Bulletin on the Development of Chilika Lake (Chilika Fisheries, 1949-55). Govt. of Odisha Press, Cuttack: 63p.

271. Sahoo, D. K. (2013). Ecological studies of some commercially important crab species with reference to conservation needs in Chilika Lagoon. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Utkal University, Bhubaneswar: 181p.

272. Sahoo, D. K., S. K. Karna and S. Panda (2012). Length Weight Relationship (LWR) and Growth estimation of *Mugil cephalus* (Linnaeus, 1758) in the Chilika Lagoon, Orissa, India. *Asian Journal of Experimental Biological Sciences*, **3**(4): 700-705.

273. Sahoo, D., S. Panda and B. C. Guru (2011). Studies on reproductive biology and ecology of blue swimming crab *Portunus pelagicus* from Chilika lagoon, Orissa, India. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. UK*, **91** (1): 257-264.

274. Sahoo, D., S. Panda, B. C. Guru and K. S. Bhatta (2008). A new record of Indo-Pacific crab *Charybdis feriata* (Linn) (Brachyura:

Portunidae) from Chilika Lagoon, Orissa, India. *The Ecoscan*, **2**(2): 177-179.

275. Sahoo, Dillip, S. K. Palita, S. Panda and B. C. Guru (2013). New records and distribution pattern of brachyuran crabs in Chilika lagoon, Odisha, India. *Eco. Env. & Cons.*, **19** (2): 409-415.

276. Samal, K. C. (2002). Shrimp Culture in Chilika Lake: Case of Occupational Displacement of Fishermen. *Economic and Political Weekly,* **37** (18): 1714 – 1718.

277. Samal, K. C. and S. Meher (2003). Fishing Communities on Chilika Lake: Comparative Socio Economic Study. *Economic and Political Weekly*, **38** (31):3319-3325.

278. Sarkar, S. K., A. Bhattacharya, A. K. Bhattacharya, K. K. Satapathy, A. K. Mohanty and S. Panigrahi (2012). Chilika Lake. *In*. Encyclopedia of Lakes and Reservoirs. L. Bengtsson, R. W. Herschy & R. W. Fairbridge (Eds.). Springer reference; springer.com : 148-155.

279. Satapathy, D. and S. Panda (2009). Fish Atlas of Chilika. Chilika Development Authority. Bhubaneswar, Orissa.

280. Satpathy, D. (2007). Fishery of the mud crab *Scyllla serrata* with reference to its growth and maturation in Chilika Lagoon, East Coast of India. *In:* Lakes and Coastal Wetlands: Conservation, Restoration and Management (Ed.) Mohanty, P. K., Capital Publishing Company, New Delhi (2007): 45-51.

281. Sen Gupta, S. K. and J. N. Patro (1970). Fish landings and export at different centres in Chilka, during 1968-69. *In:* The Chilka Lake. Directorate of Fisheries, Cuttack, Govt. of Orissa: 42-66.

282. Sethi, P. K. (2015). Studies on Prawn culture practices of *Penaeus monodon* in and around Chilika lagoon, Orissa. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Utkal University, Bhubaneswar: 195p.

283. Sinha, M. (1981). Racial analysis of *Plotosus canius* Ham. from Hooghly-Matlah estuary and Chilka lake. *J. Mar. BioI. Ass. India*, **23**(1&2): 7-14.

284. Southwell, T. and B. Prasad (1918). On *Hilsa* investigations in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa. *Bull. Dept. Fish Bengal, Bihar and Orissa* II, 15.

285. Subrahmanyam, M. (1966). An abnormal form of *Penaeus semisulcatus* De Haan from the Chilka lake. *Sci. & Cult.,* **32**(10): 509.

286. Subrahmanyam, M. (1966). New records of prawns from the Chilka lake with notes on their distribution. *Sci. & Cult.,* **32** (7): 379-380.

287. Subrahmanyam, M. (1967). Fluctuations in the prawn landings in Chilka lake. *Proc. Indo Pacif. Fish. Coun.,* **12** (2) : 202-209.

288. Talwar, P. K. and R. K. Kacker (1984). Commercial sea fishes of India. Handbook, Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, No.4, Lii + 997 pp.

289. Tripathi, Y. R. (1959). Studies on parasites of Indian fishes *V. Acanthocephala*. *Records of the Indian Museum,* **54** (1&2): 61-99.

290. Varshney, C. K. (1993). Integrated Shrimp Farming Project at Chilika Lake; Ecological Implications and Critique of Environmental Management Plan. Monograph, WWF India, March 1993.

291. Veron, Rene (2015). Fisheries, aquaculture and political ecology: Towards interdisciplinary and democratized research on Chilika Lake. http://www.academia.edu/16679514/ Fisheries_aquacultures_and_political_ecology_in_Chilika_Lake.

Section

II

Water and Sediment Quality

90 Publications (1962-2017)

Collection and Compilation:
K. S. Bhatta, P. R. Muduli, Surya K. Mohanty, S. K. Barik& A. T. Behera

The importance of monitoring the water and sediment qualities in Indian coastal wetlands in general and Chilika Lake (largest brackishwater lake in Asia and the first Indian Ramsar Site of International importance) in particular, and the studies of environmental factors in the face of impacts of climate change, rising trend in aquatic pollutions, anthropogenic activities etc are well recognized. Water quality is fundamental for good health of aquatic ecosystem. It sustains ecological processes that support native fish populations, vegetation, wetlands and birdlife. Water quality monitoring activities are essential to be undertaken which can help establish a baseline database and the current monitoring projects can document changes in the lake ecosystem when compared with the past historical data. Water quality is an important contributor to many different services, from recreation to human health. One of the fundamental challenges of mainstreaming ecosystem services into decision making involves linking ecosystem processes with changes in human wellbeing. This is especially true for water quality related ecosystem goods and services. There is no generalizable framework for linking changes in water quality to changes in multiple ecosystem goods and services. There is a great scope to establish framework for water quality valuation. Salinity dynamics plays vital role in coastal lagoons / wetlands in shaping fish assemblage pattern. Fish species richness decrease with salinity in tropical coastal lagoon. The freshwater inflows plays important role in the nutrient cycling in Chilika Lake which along with remineralization of nutrients and coupling heterotrophic and autotrophic processes provide the greater contribution to the lake's productivity.

Generally, water quality monitoring focuses on the physical and chemical parameters, and a few key biological parameters such as indicator bacteria associated with sewage contamination. These parameters and their importance in monitoring the health of the wetland ecosystem is universally emphasized. The dynamics of coastal waters in coastal wetlands support many fish species for at least part of their life cycle offering the most productive fisheries habitats. Environmental factors help structure fish composition and assemblages in wetlands of estuarine characters.

Although the history of research on water and sediment quality of Chilika Lake dates back to 1962, for a long span of 55 years with a total of 90 listed publications, still there is vast scope of further studies to be undertaken in future in the above context, more importantly long term monitoring of water and sediment quality of Chilika to establish time series database will be of great help in the overall management of Chilika wetland and periodical assessment of ecosystem health and services.

Entries

292. Anilkumar, R., A. Pallavi, R. Kaladhar and C. Kasipathi (2012). Textural character and organic matter content of the sediments of the Chilika Lake, Orissa, East Coast of India. *Environmental Geochemistry,* **15** (2): 65-72.

293. Anon (2017). Metal threat heavy in Chilika Lake. The New Indian Express. 11 January 2017. (http://www.newindianexpress.com/states/odisha/2017/jan/11/metal-threat-heavy-in-chilika-lake-1558423.html)

294. Asthana, V. (1979). Limnological Studies of lake Chilka, Orissa. Final Project Report. Indian Programme on Man and Biosphere (MAB). Project No. 112. Department of Science and Technology, New Delhi.

295. Baliarsingh, S. K., Subhashree Sahoo, Asutosh Acharya, H. B. Dalabehera, K. C. Sahu and Aneesh A. Lotliker (2014). Oil pollution in Chilika lagoon: an anthropogenic threat to biodiversity. *Current Science*, **106** (4): 516-517.

296. Banerjee, A. C. and N. C. Roychoudhury (1971). Observation on some physico-chemical features of the Chilika Lake. *Indian J. Fish.*, **13** (1&2): 395-429.

297. Banerjee, R. K., P. K. Pandit and M. Sinha (1998). Chilika – now and then. *In:* Amit Krishna De (ed.) Sustainable Development and Environment, Cosmo Publication, New Delhi, Vol-I: 91-107.

298. Banerjee, Satabdi, Arnab Pramanik, Sanghamitra Sengupta, Dhrubajyoti Chattopadhyay and Maitree Bhattacharyya (2017). Distribution and source identification of heavy metal concentration in Chilika Lake, Odisha India: an assessment over salinity gradient. *Current Science*, **112**(1): 87-94.

299. Baral, N. C., R. C. Samal and N. K. Das (1990). Limnology of Chilika Lagoon in Orissa Coast of India. *Proc. The Second Indian Fisheries Forum, 27-31 May, 1990. Mangalore, Karnataka.*

300. Barik, S. K., P. R. Muduli, B. Mohanty, A. T. Behera, S. Mallick, A. Das, R. N. Samal, G. Rastogi and A. K. Pattnaik (2017). Spatio-temporal variability and the impact of Phailin on water quality of Chilika lagoon. *Continental Shelf Research,* **136**: 39–56.

301. Barik, S. K., S. N. Bramha, A. K. Mohanty, T. K. Bastia, D. Behera and P. Rath (2016). Sequential extraction of different forms of phosphorus in the surface sediments of Chilika Lake. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, **9**(2): 1–12.

302. Bhatta, K. S. (2001). Environmental status study on "Roll On / Roll Off" facility at Satapada-Jahnikuda in Chilika Lake. Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 22p.

303. Bhatta, K. S. (2001). Report on Chilika monitoring for the month of August, 2001. Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 32p.

304. Bhatta, K. S. and A. K. Pattnaik (2002). Environmental monitoring of Chilika Lake. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 95-113.

305. Bramha, Satyanarayana, Umesh Chandra Panda, Krupasindhu Bhatta and Bijaya Kumar Sahu (2008). Spatial variation in hydrological characteristics of Chilika - A coastal lagoon of India. *Indian Journal of Science and Technology*, **1**(4): 1-7.

306. CWPRS (2006). Mathematical model studies for examining impact on salinity variation in Chilika Lake due to progressive shifting of lake inlet, Tech. Report-4705.

307. Das, N. K. and R. C. Samal (1988). Environmental survey of Chilika. *In:* S. N. Patro (ed.) *Chilika: the Pride of Our Wetland Heritage*. Orissa Environmental Society, Bhubaneswar, India: 93–103.

308. Dube, A., G. Jayaraman, A. D. Rao and P. K. Mohanty (2008). Numerical simulation of salinity structure in Chilika Lake. *In:* P. K. Mohanty (ed.) Monitoring and Modelling Lakes and Coastal Environments. Springer Netherlands: 136-150.

309. ENVIS Odisha (2017). Metal threat heavy in Chilika Lake. http://orienvis.nic.in/index1.aspx?lid=1078&mid=4&langid=1&linkid=746.

310. Ganguly, D., Sivaji Patra, Pradipta R. Muduli, K. Vishnu Vardhan, Abhilash K. R., R. S. Robin and B. R. Subramanian (2015). Influence of nutrient input on the trophic state of a tropical brackish water lagoon. *J. Earth Syst. Sci.*, **124** (5): 1005–1017.

311. Gopikrishna, B., J. Sinha and M. D. Kudale (2014). Impact on salinity of Chilika Lake due to changes in the inlet system. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences,* **43** (7): 1247-1252.

312. Gupta, G. V. M., V. V. S. S. Sarma, R. S. Robin, A. V. Raman, M. Jai Kumar, M. Rakesh and B. R. Subramanian (2008). Influence of net ecosystem metabolism in transferring riverine organic carbon to atmospheric CO2 in a tropical coastal lagoon (Chilika Lake, India). *Biogeochemistry*, **87**(3): 265-285.

313. Jeong, Kwang-Seuk, Dong-Kyun Kim, Ajit Pattnaik, Krupasindhu Bhatta, Bishnu Bhandari and Gea-Jae Joo (2008). Patterning limnological characteristics of the Chilika lagoon (India) using a self-organizing map. *Limnology*, **9**:231–242.

314. Kannan, K., K. Ramu, N. Kajiwara, R. K. Sinha and S. Tanabe (2005). Organochlorine pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls and polybrominated diphenyl ethers in Irrawaddy dolphins from India. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol*., **49**(3): 415- 420.

315. Kanuri, V. V., P. R. Muduli, R. S. Robin, B. C. Kumar, A. Lovaraju, D. Ganguly and B. R. Subramanian (2013). Plankton metabolic processes and its significance on dissolved organic carbon pool in a tropical brackish water lagoon. *Continental Shelf Research*, **61:** 52-61.

316. Katre, D. V. and G. R. Narayan Das (1988). Minerals and sediments of Chilika Lagoon. *In:* S. N. Patro (ed.) *Chilika: The Pride of our Wetland Heritage*. Orissa Environmental Society: 16-30.

317. Kim, J. Y., K. S. Bhatta, G. Rastogi, P. R. Muduli, Y. Do, D. Kim, A. K. Pattnaik and G. Joo (2016). Application of multivariate analysis to determine spatial and temporal changes in water quality after new channel construction in the Chilika Lagoon. *Ecological Engineering*, **90**: 314–319.

318. Mishra, P. M., B. K. Sahu, R. C. Panigrahy, S. K. Tripathy, A. Padhy, D. Panda, D. K. Patnaik and S. K. Patra (1988). Studies on the hydro-biological features of Chilika Lake, Orissa. Final Report submitted to MoEF, Govt. of India: 45p.

319. Mishra, Sujata and Lingaraj Patro (2015). Assessment of chloride and phosphate contains in water of Chilika lagoon, Odisha, India. *Octa. Jour. Env. Res.*, **3**(1): 7-14.

320. Mishra, Sujata and Lingaraj Patro (2015). Evaluation of nitrate and nitrite contents in water of Chilika lagoon, Odisha, India. *IJARIIE*, **1** (5): 979-985.

321. Mishra, Sujata and Lingaraj Patro (2015). Evaluation of physico-chemical property – carbon dioxide, dissolved oxygen and total dissolved solids contents in the water of Chilika lagoon. *Journal of Global Biosciences*, **4**(2): 1543-1550.

322. Misra, P. M. (1988). Physico-chemical and biological properties of Chilika Lake with special reference to fisheries development. Proc. Nat. Sem. Recent Trend in Fish Biol: 45-50.

323. Mohanty, B., P. R. Muduli, A. T. Behera, D. Mahapatro, S. K. Barik, S. K. Nag, R. N. Samal and A. K. Pattnaik (2016). Assessment of petroleum hydrocarbon in a tropical brackish water lagoon: Chilika, India. *Chemistry and Ecology*, **32**(7): 1-16.

324. Mohanty, B., P. R. Muduli, G. Cooper, S. K. Barik, D. Mahapatro, A. T. Behera and A. K. Pattnaik (2017). Sources and Variability of Petroleum Hydrocarbon Residues in Sediments of Chilika Lagoon, East Coast of India. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, **99**(1): 100-107.

325. Mohanty, P. K. (1989). Some Physical Characteristics of the Chilka Lake Waters. M.Phil Dissertation (Oceanography), Berhampur University, Berhampur.

326. Mohanty, R. K. and S. K. Mohanty (2002). Salinity pattern of the Chilika lagoon with special reference to daily variations during the monsoon season. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, **44** (1&2): 200-204.

327. Mohanty, S. K. (1975). Some observations on the physico-chemical features of the outer channel of the Chilika Lake during 1971-73. *Bull. Dept. Mar. Sci., Univ. Cochin.*, **VII**: 69-89.

328. Muduli, P. R., V. V. Kanuri, R. S. Robin, B. Charan Kumar, S. Patra, A. V. Raman, G. Nageswarara Rao and B. R. Subramanian (2012). Spatio-temporal variation of CO2 emission from Chilika Lake, a tropical coastal lagoon, on the east coast of India. *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.*, **113**: 305–313.

329. Muduli, P. R., V. V. Kanuri, R. S. Robin, B. Charan Kumar, S. Patra, A. V. Raman, G. Nageswarara Rao and B. R. Subramanian

(2013). Distribution of dissolved inorganic carbon and net ecosystem production in a tropical brackish water lagoon, India. *Continental Shelf Research*, **64**: 75–87.

330. Muduli, Pradipta R., Saroja K. Barik, Debasish Mahapatro, R. N. Samal, Gurdeep Rastogi, Madhusmita Tripathy, K. S. Bhatta and Ajit K. Pattnaik (2017). The Impact of Tropical Cyclone 'Phailin' on the Hydrology of Chilika Lagoon, India. International Journal of Environmental Sciences & Natural Resources, **4** (2): 1-9.

331. Murty, A. S. N., P. K. Misra, P. K. Mohanti, K. N. Mohapatra, M. L. V. Rao and K. V. Rama Rao (1987). Water characteristics and energy exchange of Chilika lagoon during June 1986. *In:* Symposium on the short -term variability of physical oceanographic features in the Indian waters; 19-20 Feb., 1987. Naval Physical Oceanographic Laboratories, Cochin: 113-119.

332. Nayak, B. K., B. C. Acharya, U. C. Panda, B. B. Nayak and S. K. Acharya (2004). Variation of water quality in Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, **33**(2): 164-169.

333. Nayak, L. and A. Mohanty (2006). Impact of new mouth on the physicochemical parameters of Chilika lagoon. Seminar proceeding and papers on *Environmental Management of Chilika lake and its importance on tourism*: 34 –41.

334. Nayak, L. and D. P. Behera (2004). Seasonal variation of some physicochemical parameters of the Chilika lagoon (east coast of India) after opening the new mouth, near Sipakuda. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, **33**(2): 206–208.

335. Nayak, Sagarika, Gayatri Nahak, Debyani Samantray and Rajani Kanta Sahu (2010). Heavy metal pollution in a tropical lagoon Chilika lake, Orissa, India. *Continental J. Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, **1**: 6–12.

336. Nayak, Sagarika, Gayatri Nahak, Gouri Charan Nayak and Rajani Kanta Sahu (2010). Physicochemical parameters of Chilika Lake water after opening a new mouth to Bay of Bengal, Orissa, India. *Continental J. Environmental Sciences*, **4**: 57- 65.

337. Nazneen, S. and N. J. Raju (2017). Distribution and sources of carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus and biogenic silica in the sediments of Chilika lagoon. *J. Earth Syst. Sci.*, **126**: 1-13.

338. Nazneen, S. and P. Patel (2016). Distribution and fractionation of heavy metals in surface sediments of Chilika lagoon, east coast of India. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology,* **10**(6): 63-71.

339. ORSAC (1998). Report on Environmental Monitoring of Chilika Lagoon 1995-1996. ORSAC, Bhubaneswar: 10p.

340. Panda, D. (1988). Studies of texture and organic carbon in the sediments of the Chilka Lake. M. Phil., Thesis., Berhampur University, Berhampur: 40 p.

341. Panda, D. (1993). Texture, mineralogy and chemical composition of the Chilika Lake sediments. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Berhampur University, India.

342. Panda, D. S., R. K. Behera, R. K. Sahu and S. N. Bandhopadhya (2002). Heavy metal Pollution in Chilika Lake, A tropical lagoon, Orissa, India. Paper presented in 'Lake 2002', December 9 - 13, 2002. Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore. Available at: http://ces.iisc.ernet.in.

343. Panda, D., S. K. Tripathy, D. K. Pattnaik, S. B. Choudhury, R. Gouda and R. C. Panigrahy (1989). Distribution of nutrients in Chilika Lake, East Coast of India. *Indian J. Mar. Sci.,* **18**: 286-288.

344. Panda, U. C., K. S. Bhatta and S. Panda (2008). Assessment of trophic level in a lagoonal environment using nutrient index as tool. *Souvenir:* Seminar on Degradation Environment of Lake Chilika and its effect on fish population, its causes and conservation. Seminar on Sponsored by MoEF Govt. of India organized by AABAHANA: 10-15.

345. Panda, U. C., P. Rath, K. C. Sahu, S. Majumdar and S. K. Sundaray (2006). Study of geochemical association of some trace metals in the sediments of Chilika Lake: A multivariate statistical approach. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment,* **123**(1–3): 125–150.

346. Panda, U. C., P. Rath, S. Bramha and K. C. Sahu (2010). Application of Factor Analysis in Geochemical Speciation of Heavy Metals in the Sediments of a Lake System—Chilika (India): A Case Study. *Journal of Coastal Research,* **26**(5): 860–868.

347. Panigrahi, J. K. (2007). Water Quality, Biodiversity and Livelihood Issues: A Case Study of Chilika Lake, India. *2007 Atlanta Conference on Science, Technology and Innovation Policy*, Atlanta, GA, 2007: 1-6. doi: 10.1109/ACSTIP.2007.4472898

348. Panigrahi, S., B. C. Acharya, R. C. Panigrahy, B. K. Nayak, K. Banarjee and S. K. Sarkar (2007). Anthropogenic impact on water quality of Chilika lagoon RAMSAR site: a statistical approach. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*, **15**: 113-126.

349. Panigrahy, R. C. (2002). Environmental aspects of the Chilika Lagoon – a sensitive coastal ecosystem of Odisha. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 60-76.

350. Parida, S., K. S. Bhatta, R. S. Routray and A. K. Pattnaik (2014). Assessment of primary productivity and chlorophyll-a in relation to hydrological characteristics of Chilika lagoon. *Journal of Inland Fisheries Society of India*, **46**(2): 1-10.

351. Patnaik, D. K. (1988). Distribution of nutrients in surficial sediments of the Chilka Lake. M. Phil. Thesis, Berhampur University, Orissa: 42p.

352. Patra, A. P., J. K. Patra, N. K. Mohapatra, S. Das and G. C. Swain (2010). Seasonal variation of physiochemical parameters of Chilika Lake after open of new sea mouth near Gabakund, Orissa, India. *World Journal Fish and Marine Sciences*, **2**(2): 109-117.

353. Patra, S., A. V. Raman, D. Ganguly, R. S. Robin, P. R. Muduli, V. V. Kanuri, K. R. Abhilash, B. Charan Kumar and B. R. Subramanian (2016). Influence of suspended particulate matter on nutrient biogeochemistry of a tropical shallow lagoon, Chilika, India. *Limnology*, **17**(3): 223–238.

354. Patro, J. N. (1970). Salinity fluctuation in Chilika lake during 1968-69. *In:* The Chilika lake, Directorate of Fisheries, Government of Orissa, Cuttack : 92-94.

355. Pattanaik, Sunil K., K. S. Bhatta and A. K. Panigrahi (2016). Sequential chemical leaching behavior of metals at selected stations in the Chilika Lake. *National Journal of Life Science*, **13** (1): 33-40.

356. Pradhan, Vidya, Mohammad Mohsin and B. H. Gaikwad (2012). Assessment of physico chemical parameters of Chilika Lake water. *International Journal of Research in Environmental Science and Technology*, **2**(4): 101-103.

357. Prasad, B. S. R. V., P. D. N. Srinivasu, P. S. Varma, A. V. Raman and S. Ray (2014). Dynamics of Dissolved Oxygen in Relation to Saturation and Health of an Aquatic Body: A Case for Chilka Lagoon, India. *Journal of Ecosystems*, **2014**: 1–17.

358. Rakhesh, M., K. S. V. K. S. Madhavirani, B. Charan Kumar, A. V. Raman, C. Kalavati, Y. Prabhakara Rao, S. Rosamma, V. Ranga Rao, G. V. M. Gupta and B. R. Subramanian (2015). Trophic–salinity gradients and environmental redundancy resolve mesozooplankton dynamics in a large tropical coastal lagoon. *Regional Studies in Marine Science,* **1**: 72-84.

359. Raman, A. V. and Ch. Satyanarayana (2002). Water quality and phytoplankton changes in Chilika Lake, A brackish water lagoon, on the east coast of India. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 77-82.

360. Ramanadham, R., M. P. M. Reddy and A. V. S. Murty (1964). Limnology of the Chilika Lake. *Journal of Marine Biological Association of India,* **6** (2): 183-201.

361. Ramanandham, R., M. P. M. Reddy, A. V. S. Murty and G. R. Lakshmana Rao (1967). Evaporation studies over the Chilika Lake. *Bull. of the National Geophysical Research Institute,* **5**(1&2): 1-110.

362. Ray, A. K. (2013). Biogeochemical fluxes of carbon and nitrogen from Chilika Lake, East Coast of India. Ph. D. Thesis submitted to Anna University, Chennai.

363. Ready, M. P. M. (1962). Limnological studies of the Chilika Lake and wave refraction studies in relation to shore line development. Ph. D. Thesis submitted to Andhra Pradesh, Waltair: 191p.

364. Reddy, M. P. M. (1977). A study on the factors responsible for the shifting of Chilka lake mouth. *The Indian Geographical Journal,* **52**: 59-66.

365. Robin, R. S., Vishnu Vardhan Kanuri, Pradipta R. Muduli, D. Ganguly, Sivaji Patra, G. Hariharan and B. R. Subramanian (2015). CO_2 Saturation and Trophic Shift Induced by Microbial Metabolic Processes in a River-Dominated Ocean Margin (Tropical Shallow Lagoon, Chilika, India). *Geomicrobiology Journal,* **33** (6): 513-529.

366. Sahoo, S. K. (1998). The study of eutrophication of Chilika Lake. Ph. D. Thesis submitted to Berhampur University, Bhanja Bihar: 183p.

367. Sahoo, S., S. K. Baliarsingh, A. A. Lotliker and K. C. Sahu (2014). Imprint of cyclone *Phailin* on water quality of Chilika lagoon. *Current Science*, **107**(9): 1380-1381.

368. Sahoo, S., S. K. Baliarsingh, K. C. Sahu and A. A. Lotliker (2015). Spatio-Temporal Distribution of Physico-Chemical Parameters and Chlorophyll- a in Chilika Lagoon, East Coast of India, *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences,* **44**(4): 614-627.

369. Sahu, B. K., P. Pati and R. C. Panigrahy (2013). Plastic litters: a major environmental issue in Chilika lagoon. *Curr. Sci.,* **104**(9): 1133-1134.

370. Sahu, Biraja, Premalata Pati and R. C. Panigrahy (2014). Environmental conditions of Chilika Lake during pre and post hydrological intervention: An overview. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, **18**(3):285-297.

371. Sarkar, A., L. Bhanumathi and M. Balasubrahmanyan (1981). Petrology, geochemistry and geochronology of the Chilka Lake igneous complex, Orissa state, India. *Lithos,* **14** (2): 93–111.

372. Sarkar, S. K. (1977). Further studies on seasonal and spatial variations of Salinity in Chilika. *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India,* **9**: 1-9.

373. Shaw, B. P. (1999). Salinity dependent metabolic alternations in macrophytes of Chilika Lake, Project Report, Project No. J-22012/73/93-W. (Ministry of Environment and Forest, New Delhi): 26p.

374. Siddiqui, S. Z. and K. V. Rama Rao (1995). Limnology. *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilika Lake (ZSI)*: 11-136.

375. Subba Rao, M. V., B. M. G. Rao, B. R. Rao and N. K. Nanda (1981). Hydrological studies of the brackish water Chilika lagoon, Orissa. *J. Env. Biol.,* **2** (1): 59-62.

376. Subba Rao, M. V., K. K. Rao, P. Prabhu, I. K. Rao and K. C. Pati (1982). Seasonal variation and stratification of the physico-chemical characters in three different stations at Chilika lagoon, Orissa. *Journal of Environmental Research*, **3**(1): 8-10.

377. Sudhakar, S. and D. K. Pal (1993). Water quality assessment of the Lake Chilka. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, **14** (14): 2575-2579.

378. Tripathy, J. K. and K. C. Sahu (2005). Seasonal Hydrochemistry of Groundwater in the Barrier Spit System of the Chilika Lagoon, India. *Journal of Environmental Hydrology*, **12**(7): 1-9.

379. Tripathy, S. K. (1993). A look on the environmental problems of Chilika Lake. *Global Forum on Environmental Education for Sustainable Development*, New Delhi, India: 78-79.

380. Tripathy, S. K. (1995). Studies on the chemical characteristics of Chilika Lagoon, East Coast of India. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Berhampur University, India: 220p.

381. Zachmann, D. W., M. Mohanti, H. C. Treutler and B. Scharf (2009). Assessment of element distribution and heavy metal contamination in Chilika Lake sediments (India). *Lakes Reservoirs Research Management*, **14**(2): 105–125.

Section

III

Biodiversity, Ecology, Eco-restoration and Conservation

56 Publications (1988-2017)

Collection and Compilation:
Surya K. Mohanty & K. S. Bhatta

Biodiversity

Coastal wetlands are among the most productive, valuable, and yet most complex and threatened ecosystems in the world. These wetlands can retains, and transform, or sometimes even act as sources of nutrients and sediments. Coastal wetlands protect spawning and feeding grounds for valuable fish and shellfish species. Within the wetland, the environmental characteristics are determined largely by hydrologic processes which may exhibit wide fluctuations. In these wetlands with extremely variable conditions in many habitats they contain the variety of leaving organisms which have adopted to the different habitat conditions tends to be high with all major groups of plants and animals. They also provide a range of valuable ecosystem services. Thus, it is important that existing natural coastal wetlands be prioritized for conservation and that best management plans be developed to reduce sediment and nutrient losses from terrestrial watersheds and for sustainable biodiversity management.

Ecology

Ecology of coastal wetlands plays significant role in providing valuable ecosystem services to the human society. Both inappropriate exploitation of and constant human activity influences on coastal wetlands have caused numerous ecological problems. The vital ecological functions of the coastal wetlands are mitigation of climate change, protection of

water and soil, purification of water, habitat for wild animals and biological production. The ecology of coastal wetlands is greatly influenced by natural changes couple with anthropogenic pressure. This is more so in coastal wetlands with estuarine characters. In general, gradual reduction in freshwater inflow from rivers and catchment streams and ingress of seawater through semi-diurnal tidal process due to continued siltation process and shrinking and shifting of sea mouth (connectivity with the sea) and increasing anthropogenic pressure together leads to eco-degradation of wetland which in turn causes loss of biodiversity and negative impact on ecological functions. The interrelationship of ecosystem structure, function, and economic value is critical to coastal management decisions.

Restoration and Conservation

The increasing loss and degradation of wetlands has undermined the capacity of these habitats to provide their valuable ecosystem services and has raised global concerns, given that these services may become more important with ongoing climate changes. A wide range of activities have been undertaken to conserve and restore wetlands which has increasing focus on climate change adaptation. Chilika Lake being an important coastal wetland with estuarine character was undergoing serious eco-degradation heading towards a freshwater ecosystem before 2000 which was successfully restored / rejuvenated through effective hydrological intervention and other restoration measures. Although the updated list of 56 publications under this section since 1988 till date have provided many valuable information, it is still important that future studies on the sustainable management of biodiversity, ecology, ecosystem function and conservation strategies would help make the restoration impacts sustainable.

Entries

382. Abbasi, S. A. and P. K. Mishra (1997). Asia's largest lake (Chilika) – ecology, threats, imperatives. *Discovery Publishing House*, New Delhi: 84-86.

383. Anon (2013). Managing climate uncertainty in Chilika. *Chilika Newsletter,* **7**: 11-16.

384. Anon (2013). Water management and wise use of Chilika. *Chilika Newsletter,* **7**: 2-10.

385. Anon (2015). Chilika: Managing for our future. *Chilika Newsletter,* **8**: 1-5.

386. Anon (2016). If neglected, Chilika Lake can be swallowed by the sea. The Economic Times, 08th July 2016. (http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/news/politics-and-nation/if-neglected-chilika-lake-can-be-swallowed-by-the-sea/articleshow/53113419.cms)

387. Bandyopadhyay, S. and B. Gopal (1991). Ecosystem Studies and Management Problems of a Coastal Lagoon, The lake Chilika. *In:* Gopal, B. and Asthana, V. (Eds.), Aquatic Sciences in India. *Indian Association for Limnology and Oceanography*: 117-172.

388. Basu, Jayanta (2015). Chilika Lake recovers from Cyclone Phailin. *India Climate Dialogue* (http://indiaclimatedialogue.net/2015/04/23/chilika-lake-recovers-from-cyclone-phailin/).

389. Behera, P. K. (2015). Ecotech Education and Ecosystem Conservation of the Lake Chilika, Orissa. (http://wgbis.ces.iisc.ernet.in/energy/lake2006/programme/programme/proceedings/fullpaper_pdfs/Prashanth.pdf).

390. Bhatta, K. S. (2001). Report on Chilika Environmental Monitoring, *Chilika Development Authority*: 102p.

391. Bhatta, K. S., S. Panda, S. Mishra and S. Parida (2008). Sustainable approach in hydrological intervention for eco-restoration of Chilika Lagoon. Proc. International Workshop on Sustainability of Lake Remediation and Interventions by JICA/HUDA, held at Hyderabad, India from 22-25 July, 2008: 12p.

392. Bhatta, K. S., S. Panda, S. Mishra, B. C. Guru and N. Das (2007). Conservation and management issues of Chilika – A coastal

lagoon of India. Seminar on Revival of Lakes 7 Water Bodies 18-19 December, 2007 organized by Centre for Advanced studies in Remote Sensing, Bharathidasan Univ., Tiruchirapalli: 13p.

393. Chatrath, K. J. S. (1998). The challenge of Chilika: *In:* Wetlands of India: 135-159.

394. Das, Banka Behary (2002). Chilika Lagoon: Will it be allowed to die. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 243-245.

395. Dash, S and R. K. Hazra (2011). Mosquito diversity in the Chilika lake area, Orissa, India. *Tropical Biomedicine*, **28**(1): 1–6.

396. Dean, P. B. and H. J. Saaltink (1991). Chilika Lake conservation and development project, Orissa, India, Project Identification Mission, India Program, Asia Branch, Canadian International Development Agency: 1-13.

397. Feruguson, A., C. Hatfield, D. Hay, D. Levy and S. Vettivel (1992). Chilika Lake project feasibility and design report prepared for Canadian International Development Agency Environment division and Indian Desk.

398. Ghosh, A. K. (2002). Integrated management strategy for Chilika. *In:* Chilika Development Authority and Department of Water Resources (Orissa). Proceedings of the International Workshop in Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon 12-14th December 1998, Bhubaneswar: 274-280.

399. Jagadiswara Rao, R. (2016). Environmental Impact of dredging of outer channel and creation of a new mouth opening to Chilika Lake with the Bay of Bengal, Odisha. Lake Environmental Impact of Dredging and New Mouth Opening: 8p. http://www.academia.edu/4378845/Chilika

400. Kadekodi, Gopal K. and S. C. Gulati (1999). Root Causes of Biodiversity Losses in Chilika Lake. CMDR Monograph Series No. – 26: 29p.

401. Kodarkar, M. S. (2008). Conservation and management of lakes case studies from India. *In:* Sengupta, M. and Dalwani, R. (eds.)

Proceedings of Taal 2007: The 12th World Lake Conference: 1442-1445.

402. Kumar, R. and A. K. Pattnaik (2012). Chilika – an integrated planning framework for conservation and wise use. Wetland International – South Asia, New Delhi, India and Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar, India: 161p.

403. Kumar, Ritesh (2003). Economic valuation of Chilika Lagoon. *Chilika Newsletter,* **4**: 24-26.

404. Kumar, Ritesh (2010). Assessing ecosystem services of Chilika. *Chilika Newsletter,* **5**: 17-18.

405. Kumar, Ritesh and A. K. Pattnaik (2010). Integrated management planning for Chilika Lake. *Chilika Newsletter,* **5**: 1-12.

406. Misra, P. M. (2002). Eco-development of Chilika Lagoon to perpetuate the wonder in Twenty First Century. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 288-297.

407. Mohanti, M. (1993). Chilika Lake – a case study. *In:* Proc. of the 4th National Water Conservation sponsored by Ministry of Water Resources, Govt. of India, Thiruvananthapuram: 123-140.

408. Mohanty, S. K. (2002). Fisheries biodiversity of Chilika Lagoon. *Chilika Newsletter,* **3**:11-12.

409. Mukherji, G. B. (2003). Dengai Pahad participatory watershed management project. *Chilika Newsletter,* **4**: 12-13.

410. Naik, Prabir Kumar, Gouranga Charana Pati, Anirvan Choudhury and Kishore Chandra Naik (2008). Conservation of Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *In:* Sengupta M. and Dalwani R. (eds.) Proceedings of Taal 2007: The 12th World Lake Conference: 1988-1992.

411. Nayak, L., M. P. Pati and S. D. Sharma (2016). A Case Study on Aquatic Biodiversity and its Conservation from Chilika Lagoon, Orissa, East Coast of India. *Expert Opin. Environ. Biol.*, **4** (1): 1-9.

412. Patnaik, Sai Ram B. (2016). "Environmental Impacts on Ecology and Species Diversity of Lake Chilika" -A Retrospective. *Life Sciences International Research Journal*, **3** (2): 18-21.

413. Patro, B. N., P. K. Mishra and P. K. Rao (2003). Chilika buffaloes in Orissa: a unique germplasm. FAO Corporate Document

Repository. (http://www.fao.org/docrep/006/y4924t/y4924t0b.htm).

414. Pattanaik, A. K. (2002). Wetland assessment system in Chilika Lagoon, India, A case study. *Proceedings of the Workshop on Developing a Proposed Framework for a Wetland Inventory, Assessment and Monitoring System (WIAMS)* in Malaysia. Sundari R., J. Davies and C. Humphrey (eds), Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 18-19 June 2002, Wetlands International - Malaysia Programme, Petaling Jaya: 51-58.

415. Pattnaik, A. K. (2000). Conservation of Chilika – An overview. *Chilika Newsletter,* **1**: 3-5.

416. Pattnaik, A. K. (2000). Opening of a new mouth – A step to restore the ecosystem of Chilika Lagoon – A Ramsar site of India. *In: The Proceedings of the Workshop on Environmental Management and Wise Use of Brackish Water Lakes, Lagoons and Shallow Bays: 9th International Conference on the Conservation and Management of Lakes*. ILEC, Otsu, Japan.

417. Pattnaik, A. K. (2001). Hydrological intervention for restoration of Chilika Lagoon. *Chilika Newsletter*, **2**: 3-5.

418. Pattnaik, A. K. (2002). Chilika Lake – An overview. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Asoka Hotel, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 12-21.

419. Pattnaik, A. K. (2002). Participatory approaches for biodiversity conservation of Chilika Lagoon. *Chilika Newsletter,* **3**: 5-7.

420. Pattnaik, A. K. (2003). Integrated management of Chilika Lagoon; Restoration of a coastal wetland with community participation. Proceedings, First S. E. Asia Water Forum, Chiang Mai, Thailand. Global Water partnership SE Asia Technical Advisory Committee and Thailand Water Resources Association, Bangkok, Thailand.

421. Pattnaik, A. K. (2003). Rejuvenation of Chilika Lagoon – A journey from Montreux record to Ramsar wetland conservation award. *Chilika Newsletter,* **4**: 2-3.

422. Pattnaik, A. K. (2005). Rejuvenation of Chilika Lagoon: restoration of a coastal wetland with community participation. *EPTRI-ENVIS Newsletter,* **11**: 2-4.

423. Pattnaik, A. K. (2006). Rejuvenation of Chilika Lagoon – an example of ecological restoration with community participation. *Envis centre on eco-tourism*, **5** (1). (http://scstsenvis. nic.in/ arcindexx.aspx ?langid=1&slid=237&mid=2&sublinkid=84)

424. Pattnaik, A. K. and L. C. Trisal (2013). Integrated Management of Chilika Lagoon, India, Case #268. (http://www.gwp.org/globalassets/ global/toolbox/case-studies/asia-and-caucasus/india.-integrated-management-of-chilika-lagoon-268.pdf): 10p.

425. Peetabas, N. and R. P. Panda (2015). Conservation and Management of Bioresources of Chilika Lake, Odisha, India. *International Journal of Scientific and Research Publications,* **5** (7): 1-4.

426. Ramsar (2001). Ramsar advisory missions: No. 50, Chilika Lake, India (2001). Removal of Chilika Lake Ramsar Site, India, from the Montreus Record 9-13 December 2001. http:// www.ramsar.org/ram/ram_rpt_50e.htm. Accessed on March 4, 2008.

427. Ramsar Bureau (2001). Removal of Chilika Lake Ramsar site India from montreux record. Ramsar Advisory Mission, No.50. Retrieved 17.10.2017 from http://www.ramsar.org/sites /default/files/ documents/ library/ram50e_ india_chilika.pdf

428. Roy, M. K. Dev and N. C. Nandi (2008). Brachyuran Biodiversity of Some Selected Brackishwater Lakes of India. *In:* Sengupta, M. and Dalwani, R. (eds.) Proceedings of Taal 2007: The 12th World Lake Conference: 496-499.

429. Sahu, B. N. (1988). The Chilika Lake is in danger. *In:* S. N. Patro (Ed.), Chilika: The Pride of our Wetland Heritage. Orissa Environmental Society, Bhubaneswar: 1-8.

430. Sahu, B.N. (1988). Orissa Chilka Lake Degradation. *Encology,* **3**(3): 11-17.

431. Society for Ecological Restoration International (2017). Global Restoration Network Case Study Detail. India: Chilika Lake Restoration, Orissa: 6p. (http://www.globalrestoration network.org/ database/case-study/?id=183)

432. Tripathy, M. (2012). Biodiversity of Chilika and its conservation, Odisha, India. *Int. Res. J. Env. Sci.*, **1** (5): 54-57.

433. Trisal, C. L. (2000). Sustainable development and biodiversity conservation of Chilika Lagoon. *Chilika Newsletter,* **1**: 6-8.

434. Trisal, C. L. (2002). Strategies for biodiversity conservation of Chilika Lagoon. *Chilika Newsletter,* **3**: 1-4.

435. Trisal, C. L. (2003). Management planning for conservation and wise use of Chilika Lagoon: An approach. *Chilika Newsletter,* **4**: 7-8.

436. Venkataraman, K. and Mohideen Wafar (2005). Coastal and marine biodiversity of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences,* **34** (1): 57-75.

437. WWF (1994). Ramsar Sites of India: Chilika Lake. World Wide Fund for Nature, New Delhi, India.

Section

IV

Avifauna

54 Publications (1921-2017)

Collection and Compilation:
Surya K. Mohanty & K. S. Bhatta

Chilika, the largest brackishwater lake in Asia and the first Indian Ramsar site is a coastal wetland of international importance and has a pride of place in Odia literature and culture from time immemorial. Its natural beauty and biodiversity have inspired philosophers, poets and naturalists. The natural beauty of Chilika and the millions of colourful migratory and residential birds that can be seen during the winter, attract nature lovers, scientists and tourists to the lake. The lake hosts more than 229 species of birds of which at least 97 species are intercontinental migrants. Birds from as far as the Caspian Sea, Lake Baikal, Aral Sea and other remote part of Asia, Kirghiz steppes of Mongolia, Central and Southeast Asia, Ladakh and Himalayas come here. Chilika is one of the largest wintering grounds for birds along the Central Asian Flyway where over a million birds congregate for feeding and roosting. Migration commences in late September and the birds remain up to April, but the peak congregation period is mid-December to middle of January. The Nalabana Island in the central sector of Chilika with 15.53 km^2 area was notified by State Government as a Sanctuary in 1987 considering its unique features as a potential avifauna habitat.

The avifaunal studies in Chilika Lake which began in 1921 have yielded 54 publications till 2017 of which quite a good number were contributed by the scientists of Bombay Natural History Society (BNHS), Mumbai. Avian studies in Chilika focus on the habitat ecology in relation to feeding spectrum of the birds. The lake has been experiencing ecological and environmental stress due to natural changes and excessive human activities which is likely to be more aggravated under the impact of climate change. The variation in water level, proliferation of *Phragmites karka*, formation of more mud flats due to siltation and dredging operation and increasing population of motorized boats in the lake the waterfowl habitats are likely to be further impacted in future which would provide further scope for avian studies in the lake. The documented bibliography on avian studies would help provide adequate benchmark information for the future studies.

Entries

438. Acharya, S. (2000). Studies on some ecological aspects of shore birds (Family: Charadriidae) with special reference to plovers of Nalaban Island, Chilka Lagoon, Orissa. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Utkal University, Bhubaneswar.

439. Acharya, S., H. K. Sahu and S. K. Kar (1999). Impact of water pollution on avifauna of Chilika Lake. *Proc. Symp. on water pollution, its effect on aquatic organism and remedial measures.* Zool. Soc. of Orissa and Dept. of Forest & Environ, Govt. of Orissa, Bhubaneswar: 14p.

440. Acharya, S., K. Bohidar and S. K. Kar (1997). Biotic resources of Chilika lake ecosystem and its management. *Pranikee,* **17-18**: 47-52.

441. Acharya, S., S. K. Kar and K. Bohidar (1997). Threats to waterfowl and its conservation measures in Chilika Lake. *Pranikee*, **17 &18**: 21-27.

442. Acharya, S., S. K. Kar and K. Bohidar (1999). Habitat utilization by shorebirds. (Charaadriiformes) wintering in Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Pranikee,* **13&14**: 39-46.

443. Acharya, Smita and S. K. Kar (1996). The checklist of Waders (Charadriiformes) in Chilika Lake, Orissa. *News Letter for Bird Watchers,* **36**(5): 89-90.

444. Acharya, Smita, K. Bohidar and S. K. Kar (2002). Impact of threats on migratory bird population in Nalabana Island, Chilika Lagoon, Orissa. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 237-242.

445. Ali, Salim and S. D. Riplay (1983). Handbook of birds of India and Pakistan. 10 volumes. Oxford University Press, New Delhi: 713p.

446. Annandale, N. (1921). The birds of Barkuda Island. *In:* The fauna of an island in Chilika Lake. *Rec. India. Mus.*, **22**: 323-330.

447. Anon (1982). Proceedings of the committee on declaring Nalabana as a sanctuary under the Wildlife Conservation Act. Directorate of Fisheries, Orissa, Cuttack (Govt. of Orissa): 94p.

448. Anon (1996). Mangalajodi, Waterfowl Protection & Conservation: Mangalajodi, Chilika Lake, Orissa (http://www.wildorissa.org/manglajodi.htm).

449. Anon (2010). Birds and birding in India – Chilika Lagoon. (http://www.birding.in/birdingsites/ chilikalagoon.htm)

450. Anon (2013). Bird Watching In Mangalajodi, Where Poachers Turned Naturalists. (https://lakshmisharath.com/birdwatching-mangalajodi-chilika-lake/).

451. Balachandran, S., A. R. Rahmani and P. Sathiyaselvam (2005). Habitat evaluation of Chilika Lake with special reference to birds as bio-indicators. Final Report (2001-05). Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai. *Chilika Newsletter,* **4**: 17-19.

452. Balachandran, S., P. Sathiyaselvam and Sudarsan Panda (2009). Bird Atlas of Chilika. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 326p.

453. Behera, Bhagirathi (2009). Chilika: Visiting Birds' Paradise. *ENVIS Newsletter, Centre for Environmental Studies (CES),* **19**, Oct-Dec, 2009: 1-7.

454. Benthall, E. C. and L. A. Craven (1950). Geese and duck on the Chilika Lake, Orissa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **49**(2): 312-313.

455. BirdLife International (2017). Important Bird Areas factsheet: Nalabana Bird Sanctuary (Chilika Lake). Downloaded from http://www.birdlife.org on 17/08/2017.

456. Changder, S., S. Adhurya, U.S. Roy and M. Banerjee (2015). A Report on Midwinter Bird Diversity from Mangalajodi Wetland, Odisha. *Zoo's Print,* **XXX** (12):1-5.

457. Chattopadhyay, S. (1995). Avifauna (Aves). *In:* A. K. Ghosh (ed.) Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI): 561-599.

458. Dev, U. N. (1988). Project Bihang (A project under easternghat eco-development, Sept., 1985 to March, 1988). *Tech. Report Nature & Wildlife Cons. Soc. of Orissa*: 77p.

459. Dev, U. N. (1988). The winter grandiose of Chilika Lake. *Wildlife Today-Journal of Nature and Wildlife Conservation Society of Orissa,* **1**(1): 10-15.

460. Dev, U. N. (1989). Data book of birds of Chilika. Asso. Project Bihang, Bhubaneswar: 64p.

461. Dev, U. N. (1992). A case for conservation of Chilika as a water bird sanctuary. *Wild News Letter,* **7**(2): 14-22.

462. Dev, U. N. (2002). Proper level of water is the principal deciding factor for Chilika as a waterfowl habitat. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 217-236.

463. Dev, U.N. (1997). Check List of the Birds of Chilika, BIOME.

464. Dhananjayan, V. (2012). Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in various tissues of waterbirds in Nalabana bird sanctuary, Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, **89**(1): 197-201.

465. Fooks, H. A. (1939). Occurrence of Sheldrake (*Tadoma tadoma*) and Godwits on the Chilika Lake. *Journal of Bombay Natural History Society,* **41**(1): 180.

466. Hussain, S. A., K. K. Mohapatra and S. Ali (1984). Avifauna profile of Chilika Lake: A case for conservation. *Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.,* Technical Report, **4**: 46p.

467. Kachar, K. S. (1966). Chilika Lake. A pilot survey of birding possibilities. *J. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **63** (2): 290-297.

468. Kar, S. K. (1990). Chilika: Birds Paradise. *Orissa Review,* **XLCI** (9): 26-28.

469. Kar, S. K. (1992). Chilika: An overview. *Sanctuary,* **1**(4): 19p.

470. Kar, S. K. and H. K. Sahu (1993). Preliminary study on ecology of aquatic birds in Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Proc. of First Seminar on Changing Scenario of Bird Ecology and Conservation*, Bangalore: 62-64.

471. Kar, S. K. and H. K. Sahu (2002). Ecology of ducks and geese (Anatidae) in Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *In:* Birds of wetlands & Grasslands: Proc. Salim Ali Centenary Seminar on Conservation of Avifauna of Wetlands & Grasslands: *Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc.* (Eds.) Rahmani, A. R. and G. Ugra: 69-72.

472. Kar, S. K. and S. K. Pattnaik (2002). Study on population status of waterfowl in Nalabana wildlife sanctuary of Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 212-216.

473. Kar, S. K., H. K. Sahu and S. Acharya (1999). Ringing or banding of birds during 1993. *Bihang Journal,* **1**(4): 13p.

474. Kar, S. K., S. Acharya and H. K. Sahu (1995). Ecology of the aquatic birds in Chilika Lake, Orissa. In environmental and birds published by the ornithological society of India: 37-38.

475. Kar, Sudhakar (2016). Chilika: The unique winter home of migratory water birds. Souv. 4th Chilika Mahotsav 2016, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 64-66.

476. Lavkumar, K. S. (1966). Chilika Lake: A pilot survey for banding possibilities. *Journal of Bombay Natural History Society,* **63**(2): 290-297.

477. Mahapatra, Basudev (2014). Poachers turned protectors fight for their survival. Indian Water Portal. (http://www.indiawaterportal.org/articles/poachers-turned-protectors-fight-their-survival).

478. Mohapatra, K. K. (2002). Food and feeding habits of important aquatic birds of Chilika Lake Orissa. Final Report. Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai: 150p.

479. Mohapatra, K. K. and S. A. Hussain (1988). Avifauna of Chilika Lake. *In:* S.N. Patro, B.N. Sahu, K.V. Rama Rao & M.K. Misra (eds.). *Chilika: The Pride of Our wetland heritage*. Odisha Environment Society, Bhubaneswar: 89-95.

480. Naik, Satyesh (2013). Birds of Chilika: Series 1 (http://satyeshnaik.blogspot.in/2013/02/birds-of-chilika-series-1-of-6.html) and Series 2 (http://satyeshnaik.blogspot.in/2013/02/birds-of-chilika-series-2.html)

481. Palm, Eric C., Scott H Newman, Diann J Prosser, Xiangming Xiao, Luo Ze, Nyambayar Batbayar, Sivananinthaperumal Balachandran and John Y Takekawa (2015). Mapping migratory flyways in Asia using dynamic Brownian bridge movement models. *Movement Ecology*, 3:3: 1-10. DOI 10.1186/s40462-015-0029-6.

482. Pattanaik, C., S. N. Prasad and C. S. Reddy (2008). Mangalajodi wetland: Priority site for conservaton. *Current Science,* **95** (7): 816-817.

483. Puckett, Catherine and John Takekawa (2009). Satellite-Tracked Birds from India Will Provide Clues on How Avian Influenza Spreads: International Team Conducts Research. Sound Waves Monthly Newsletters, Coastal and Marine Research News from Across the USGS (https://soundwaves.usgs.gov/2009 /04/fieldwork4.html) (Online).

484. Sahu, H. K. (2000). Ecology of aquatic birds in Nalaban Sanctuary of Chilka Lake with special reference to Order Anseriformes. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Utkal University, Bhubaneswar.

485. Sahu, H. K. and S. K. Kar (1999). Study on population status of aquatic birds in Nalabana Sanctuary, Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Pranikee,* (19&20): 11-15.

486. Sahu, H. K. and S. K. Kar (2000). Habitat utilization of Anatids (Family: Anatidae) in Nalabana Sanctuary of Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. Proc. of Ninth All Ind. Cong. Zool. Nat. Symp. on Zoological Research in 21st Century, Bhubaneswar: 127-128.

487. Sasamal, S. K., S. B. Chaudhury, R. N. Samal and A. K. Pattnaik (2008). QuickBird spots flamingos off Nalabana Island, Chilika Lake, India. *International Journal of Remote Sensing,* **29** (16): 4865-4870.

488. Sen, Sumit K. (2012). Mangalajodi Wetlands, Chilika, Orissa. (http://www.kolkatabirds. com/mangalajodi.htm).

489. Senapati, Asish (2013). Phailin keeps migratory birds away from Chilika lake. *Down to Earth* (http://www.downtoearth.org.in/news/phailin-keeps-migratory-birds-away-from-chilika-lake-42887).

490. Sibley and Monroe (1996): Avibase - Bird Checklists of the World: Chilika Lake (2nd Edition). Retrieved from http://avibase.bsc-eoc.org/checklist.jsp?region=inhior02&list=sibleymonroe&lang=EN&synlang=HI Dt.27.10.2017.

491. Tilden, H. B. (1928). Eastern solidary snipe shoot at Nalabana island. Chilika Lake on 16th Dec, 1921. *J. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc.*, **28** (4): 1133.

Section

V

Mammalia and Irrawaddy Dolphin

44 Publications (1915-2017)

Collection and Compilation:
Muntaz Khan, Surya K. Mohanty & K. S. Bhatta

During the first faunistic survey (1910-1919) in Chilika by the erstwhile Indian Museum and Zoological Survey of India (ZSI) during British regime the first account of mammalia of an Island of Chilika Lake was published in 1921. Later, ZSI during its second survey (Chilika expedition) conducted during 1985-87 reported occurrence of 18 species of mammals which was, for obvious reasons, was not complete and exhaustive for the total account of the mammal fauna. Hence further investigations seem to be imperative.

An inhabitant of marine and freshwater environments, Irrawaddy Dolphins are distributed in shallow, near-shore, tropical and sub-tropical marine waters in small isolated populations around south-east Asia. They are primary found in estuaries and semi-enclosed water bodies such as bays and lagoons; freshwater populations occur in river systems. They are also occurring in isolated brackish water bodies, such as Chilika Lake in India and Songkhla Lake in Thailand. The sub-populations in Laos and Cambodia, Indonesia, Philippines and Burma are classified as Critically Endangered (CR) as per IUCN red list while the sub-populations in India (Brackishwater Chilika Lake) and Bangladesh are classified as Vulnerable (VU).

Irrawaddy Dolphins have a seemingly mutualistic relationship of cooperative fishing with traditional fishers; they love the fishers and drive the fish shoals to the fishers' nets. Their charismatic appearance and unique behavior, including spitting of water, spyhopping and fluke-slapping make greater attraction for the tourists during dolphin watching. The Irrawaddy Dolphin is known as flagship animal of Chilika Lake and is included in the Indian Wildlife Protection Act, Schedule I. The classic

hydrological intervention to restore Chilika in 2000 resulted in increase in the population of Irrawaddy Dolphin due to increase of prey species of fish and shellfish.

Irrawaddy Dolphins are more susceptible to human conflicts than most other dolphins occurring in the marine waters. Drowning in gill nets is the main threat to them the majority of reported dolphin deaths is due to accidental capture and drowning in gill nets and drag nets. In Chilika, the identified threats are floating gill nets and hook & line fishing in combination with decreasing habitat, noise pollution from speeding motorized boats and hitting with the propeller blades of those OBM boats operating under unmanaged tourism activities.

Although 44 publications since 1915 have been documented, the aforesaid facts call for further studies with regard to dolphin conservation efforts, underwater acoustics studies using hydrophone array for Irrawaddy Dolphin, shifting of habitats, range extension between Bhitarkanika WLS and Chilika including coastal waters etc.

Irrawaddy Dolphin of Chilika

Entries

492. Abdul Raheman, Mirza Imran Baig and Sanjay L. Nalbalwar (2015). Detection and Analysis of Irrawaddy Dolphin Signals. *International Journal of Emerging Technology and Advanced Engineering*, **5**(7): 228-230.

493. Akamatsu, T., T. Ura, H. Sugimatsu, R. Bahl, S. Behera, S. Panda, M. Khan, S. K. Kar, C. S. Kar, S. Kimura and Y. Sasaki-Yamamoto (2013). Counting Animals Using Vocalization; a Case Study in Dolphins. International Symposium on Underwater Technology 2013, March 5 - 8, 2013, IIS Conference Hall "Haricot", Tokyo, Japan, Advanced Underwater Technology for the Ocean.

494. Akamatsu, T., T. Ura, H. Sugimatsu, R. Bahl, S. Behera, S. Panda, M. Khan, S. K. Kar, C. S. Kar, S. Kimura and Y. Sasaki-Yamamoto (2013). A multimodal detection model of dolphins to estimate abundance validated by field experiments. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, **134** (3), Pt. 2: 2418-2426.

495. Annandale, N. (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Mammals, Reptiles and Batrachiana. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(2): 163-174.

496. Annandale, N. (1921). The Fauna of an Island in Chilka Lake. Pt. I. *Rec. Ind. Mus.,* **22** (IV): 313-421.

497. Anon (2014). Irrawaddy Dolphins, Chilika Lagoon, India. Retrieved from http://uk.whales.org/ case -study/irrawaddy-dolphins-chilika-lagoon-india (23.10.2017): 5p.

498. Anon (2016). Asian dolphins threatened by growing tourism in the region. *EFE Digital* (16 Dec 2016), Sydney, Australia. Retrieved 18.10.2017 from https://www.efe.com/efe/ english/technology/ asian-dolphins-threatened-by-growing-tourism-in-the-region/ 50 000267-3126552): 01p.

499. Bahl, R., T. Ura, H. Sugimatsu, T. Inoue, T. Sakamaki, J. Kojima, T. Akamatsu, H. Takahashi, S. K. Behera, A. K. Pattnaik, M. Khan and S. K. Kar (2006). Acoustic survey of Irrawaddy dolphin populations in Chilika lagoon: first test of a compact high-resolution device. *In:* OCEANS 2006-Asia Pacific, Publisher: IEEE. **DOI:** 10.1109/OCEANSAP.2006.4393872.

500. Bahl, R., T. Ura, T. Inoue, H. Sugimatsu, T. Sakamaki, J. Kojima, T. Akamatsu, H. Takahashi, A. K. Pattnaik, M. Khan, S. K. Behera and S. K. Kar (2006). Observation studies based on echolocation click signals of Irrawaddy dolphins in Chilika lagoon. *J. Acoustical Soc. America*, **120** (5). doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1121/1.4787063 (Published online).

501. Beasley, Isabel (2003). Current status of the Irrawaddy Dolphin in Chilika Lagoon. *Chilika Newsletter,* **4**: 22-23.

502. Bhatta, K. S. (1998). Mammals and reptiles of Chilika. Report on Chilika database (1994-95 & 1995-96). (Sponsored by Chilika Development Authority), Orissa Remote Sensing Application Centre, Govt. of Orissa. Sahid Nagar, Bhubaneswar: 18p + Tables & 7 Figures.

503. Bhatta, K. S. (2001). A note on Irrawaddy Dolphin. *Chilika Development Authority*, Bhubaneswar: 11p.

504. Bhatta, K. S., S. Panda, C. R. Mishra, S. Parida and R. K. Routray (2009). Dolphins of Chilika Lagoon and their conservation. Proc. Inter. Conf. on Effect of Global Warming and Rapid Change in Oceanic Line at Coastal Orissa and its effect on Irrawaddy Dolphin of Lake Chilika and Ecological Consequence: 1-3.

505. D'Lima, C., H. Marsh, M. Hamann, A. Sinha and R. Arthur (2014). Positive interactions between Irrawaddy dolphins and artisanal fishers in the Chilika Lagoon of Eastern India are Driven by Ecology, Socioeconomics and Culture. *AMBIO*, **43**(5): 614–624.

506. Das, S. (2008). Dolphins better off in Chilika – Survey reveals dip in death toll of Irrawaddy School. *The Telegraph* (Calcutta). Pp. Front page, Retrieved 25 Dec 2008.

507. Dash, Jatindra (2010). Will growing seagrass beds bring back rare sea cows to Chilika? *The Thaindian News* (http://www.thaindian.com/newsportal/enviornment/will-growing-seagrass-beds-bring-back-rare-sea-cows-to-chilika_100327885.html) Retrieved on 29 August 2017.

508. Dhandapani, P. (1992). Status of Irrawaddy river dolphin *Orcaella brevirostris* in Chilika Lake. *Journal of Marine Biological Association of India*, **34**: 90-93.

509. Dhandapani, P. (1995). Mammalia: River Dolphin. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series* 1: *Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI):* 611-613.

510. Dhandapani, P. (1997). The conservation of the potentially endangered Irrawaddy river dolphin *Orcaella brevirostris* in Chilika Lagoon, Orissa, India. *Journal Bombay Natural History Society,* **94**: 536-539.

511. D'Lima, Coralie (2009). Dolphin-human interactions, Chilika. *Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society* (WDCS). (http://www.wdcs.co.uk/media/submissions_bin/dolphin-human_interactions_chilika.pdf) Visited on 02.08.2017.

512. D'Lima, D. F. Coralie (2014). Striking a balance between fishing, tourism and dolphin conservation at Chilika Lagoon, India. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to James Cook University, Townsville, Australia: 150p.

513. Inoue T., T. Ura, H. Sugimatsu, T. Sakamaki, J. Kojima, R. Bahl, S. Panda, M. Khan, B. K. Behera, S. K. Behera, H. Takahashi, S. K. Kar and C. S. Kar (2007). Long duration real-time acoustic observation of Irrawaddy dolphins in Chilika lagoon. Oceans 2007 (Publisher: IEEE) **DOI:** 10.1109/OCEANS.2007.4449268

514. Jayasankar, P., A. Patel, M. Khan, P. Das and S. Panda (2011). Mitochondrial DNA diversity and PCR-based sex determination of Irrawaddy dolphin (*Orcaella brevirostris*) from Chilika lagoon, India. *Molecular Biology Reports,* **38** (3): 1661-1668.

515. Khan, M. (2013). Study on population dynamics, foraging, ecological and behavioural aspects of facultative Irrawaddy dolphin in Chilika Lagoon and Bhitarkanika of Orissa. Ph.D Thesis submitted to Utkal University, Odisha, India: 294p.

516. Khan, M., S. Panda, A. K. Pattnaik, B. C. Guru, C. S. Kar, M. Subudhi and R. K. Samal (2011). Shark attacks on Irrawaddy dolphin in Chilika lagoon, India. *Journal of Marine Biological Association of India,* **53**(1): 27-34.

517. Khan, Muntaz, S. Panda and B. C. Guru (2016). Centenary year of Irrawaddy Dolphin scientific research in Chilika Lagoon (1915-2015). Souv. 4th Chilika Mahotsav 2016, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 76-79.

518. Khan, Muntaz, Sudarsan Panda and S. S. Srivastava (2015). Whales, Dolphins and Porpoise of Odisha. Published by Wildlife Organisation of Odisha, Bhubaneswar. ISBN No. 13-978-81-920657-0-4: 162p.

519. Marie-Francoise Van Bressem, Gianna Minton, Dipani Sutaria, Nachiket Kelkar, Cindy Peter, Mohammad Zulkarnaen, Rubaiyat M. Mansur, Lindsay Porter, Luz H. Rodriguez Vargas and Leela Rajamani (2014). Cutaneous nodules in Irrawaddy dolphins: An emerging disease in vulnerable populations. *Diseases of Aquatic Organism*, **107**(3): 181–189.

520. Mohanty, Prafulla K. and Sanjaya Narayan Otta (2008). Population of Irrawaddy Dolphin in Chilika Lagoon. Dolphins of Chilika. *Orissa Review:* 21-26.

521. Pattnaik A.K., D. Sutaria, M. Khan and B. P. Behera (2007). Review of the status and conservation of Irrawaddy dolphin *Orcaella brevirostris* in Chilika lagoon of India. In: Smith, B.D., Shore, R.H. and Lopez, A. (Eds.) *Status and Conservation of Freshwater Populations of Irrawaddy Dolphin*, WCS, Bronx, New York. Working Paper Series No. 31: 41-51 (http://www.iucn-csg.org/wp-content/uploads/2010/ 03/ wcswp31.pdf)

522. Pattnaik A.K., G. Rajesh and M. Khan (2013). Community-based dolphin tourism at Chilika Lake, Odisha. In Community based Experiences on Assess and Benefit Sharing: Case Studies. Seema Bhatt, Kabir S. Bavikatte and Suneetha M. Subramanian (eds): 99-106. http://nbaindia.org/gallery/284/36/1/publications.html

523. Pattnaik, A. K. (2009). Underwater Acoustics Studies Using Hydrophone Array for Irrawaddy Dolphin in Chilika Lagoon. *Orissa Review*: 27-29.

524. Putu Liza Kusuma Mustika, Riccardo Welters, Gerard Edward Ryan, Coralie D'Lima, Patricia Sorongon-Yap, Suwat Jutapruet and Cindy Peter (2017). A rapid assessment of wildlife tourism risk posed to cetaceans in Asia. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, **25** (8): 1138-1158.

525. Reeves, Randall R., Smith, Brian D., Crespo, Enrique A. and Notarbartolo di Sciara, Giuseppe (compilers). (2003). Irrawaddy dolphin, Orcaella brevirostris. *In:* Dolphins, Whales and Porpoises:

2002–2010 Conservation Action Plan for the World's Cetaceans. IUCN/SSC Cetacean Specialist Group. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK. ix + 139p.

526. Saha, Subhendu Sekhar (1995). Mammalia. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilka Lake, ZSI:* 601-610.

527. Sahu, H.K., S. K. Kar and S. K. Patnaik (1998). Study on some aspects of Irrawaddy river dolphin *Orcaella brevirostris* Gray 1866 in Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Indian Forest,* **24**: 803–809.

528. Sinha, R. K. (2004). The Irrawaddy dolphin (*Orcaella brevirostris*) of Chilika Lagoon, India *Journal Bombay Natural History Society,* **101**: 244-251.

529. Sinha, R. K., C. L. Trisal and A. K. Pattnaik (2002). Current status of Irrawaddy Dolphin in Chilika Lake and measures for conservation. *Chilika Newsletter,* 3: 8-10.

530. Sugimatsu, Harumi and A. K. Pattnaik (2010). Monitoring Dolphins in Chilika using passive acoustic observations. *Chilika Newsletter,* **5**: 13-14.

531. Sutaria, D. (2007). Irrawaddy Dolphin – India. Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society. http://www.wdcs.org/submission_bin/consprojectirr.pdf. Retrieved 25 Dec 2008.

532. Sutaria, D. (2009). Species conservation in a complex socio-ecological system: Irrawaddy dolphins, *Orcaella brevirostris* in Chilika Lagoon, India. Ph.D. thesis submitted to James Cook University, Townsville, Australia: 275p.

533. Sutaria, D. and H. Marsh (2011). Abundance estimates of Irrawaddy dolphins in Chilika Lagoon, India, using photo-identification based mark-recapture methods. *Marine Mammal Science*, **27**(4): 338"348.

534. Sutaria, Dipani (2014). Of Chilika, dolphins and people. (file:///C:/Documents%20and%20 Settings/Administrator/My%20Documents/Downloads/Sutaria%20D.%20Of%20Chilika,%20dolphins%20and%20people%20in%20CC_8.2.pdf)

535. Z News (Science & Environment) (2015). Irrawaddy dolphin population in Chilika drops. (http://zeenews.india.com/news/sci-tech/irrawaddy-dolphin-population-in-chilika drops_1555284.html) visited on 17.07.2017.

Section

VI

Zoobenthos

98 Publications (1913-2017)

Collection and Compilation:
Debasish Mahapatro, Surya K. Mohanty & K. S. Bhatta

Wetland invertebrates have historically received only limited attention from ecologist. In recent decades, however, an increased emphasis have been placed on the study of wetland ecosystems including the invertebrate fauna. Yet, knowledge of species composition and life histories specific to wetland type is still in its infancy. Understanding invertebrate communities in wetlands is especially challenging. Invertebrate occupy a central role in most wetland food webs, linking primary producers (i.e., plants and algae) to these higher trophic level animals. Therefore the integrity of invertebrate communities as a food source for fish and bird populations is important and is often evaluated in wetland conservation and restoration efforts. Wetland invertebrates perform other functions as well, including the physical breakdown of plant detritus; this accelerates decomposition and nutrient cycling. Zoobenthic species influents energy flows and nutrient cycling. These organisms contribute substantially to complex food webs in the ecosystem.

Environmental conditions in wetlands are often harsh and can change dramatically throughout the year. Therefore invertebrate must have adaptations for surviving these conditions. Extreme conditions may include but are not limited to fluctuating hydrology, hypoxic or anoxic cognition resulting from the decomposition of accumulated organic matter, and widely fluctuating temperatures. Burrowing and tube-building by deposit feeding benthic invertebrates helps to mix the sediment and enhances decomposition of organic matter. Macro zoobenthic fauna are also important constituents of fish diets and thus are an important link for transferring energy and nutrients between trophic levels. It is for these reasons and others, that benthic invertebrates are extremely important

indicators of environmental change. The sedimentary processes also influence the diversity of zoobenthic species and biocomplexity of habitats. Importance of individual benthic organisms in ecosystem processes is also well recognized. There is insufficient information about how individual zoobenthic species interact with one another under the dynamic range of natural conditions in water and sediments.

The aforesaid scientific facts justify the important role of zoobenthic organisms in wetlands, particularly relating to fishery productivity, food source for water birds, overall ecological health and complex food webs in the aquatic ecosystem.

Studies on zoobenthos of Chilika Lake dates back to 1913 and 98 number of listed publications during a long span of 104 years have embodied many useful information which could be used for management of fishery resources, water fowl habitats and assessment of ecosystem health. As could be understood from the aforesaid account, monitoring of diversity, density and biomass of zoobenthos in four ecological sectors of Chilika Lake in relation to environmental variables and substratum nature and quality in general and accumulation of organic carbon in particular in Chilika ecosystem which is influenced by riverine environmental flows and seawater input through semi-diurnal tides and antagonistic hydrological process influencing the species richness would provide enough scope for future research.

Entries

536. Acharya, S., K. Bohidar and S. K. Kar (1999). New record of a benthic Chaetognath from Nalaban Island, Chilka Lake, Orissa. *Indian. J. Fish.*, **46**(3): 323-325.

537. Andrewes, H. E. (1921). The fauna of an island in Chilka Lake Part I Carabidae. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **22** (4): 339-348.

538. Anil Kumar, R. and K. Gangadhara Rao (2015). Recent Foraminifera from the Chilika Lake, Orissa, East Coast of India. *International Journal of Science and Research*, **4**(11): 702-704.

539. Anil Kumar, R., K. Bangaku Naidu and R. Kaladhar (2014). Agglutinated foraminifera from the Chilika Lake, Orissa, east coast of India. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences*, **44**(4): 531-538.

540. Annandale, N. (1914). Some sponges commonly associated with oysters and mussels in Madras harbour and the Chilka Lake. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **10**: 149-158.

541. Annandale, N. (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Cirripedia. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(1): 135-138.

542. Annandale, N. (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Sponges. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**: 21-54.

543. Annandale, N. (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: The Coelenterates of the Lake with an account of the Actiniaria of brackish water in the Gangetic Delta. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(1): 65-114.

544. Annandale, N. (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: The polyzoa of the Lake and of brackishwater in the Gangetic Delta. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5** (1): 119-134.

545. Annandale, N. (1923). The fauna of an Island in Chilka LakePart II The habits of the tennites of Barkuda. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **25** (2): 233-353.

546. Annandale, N. (1924). Fauna of the Chilka Lake, Mollusca, Gastropoda (Revision). *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**: 853-873.

547. Annandale, N. (1925). Introduction to the study of the fauna of an Island in the Chilka Lake. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.,* **7**: (Mollusca) 265-274.

548. Annandale, N. and B. Prashad (1922). *In*: "Fauna of the Chilka Lake" - *Mem. Indian Mus.,* 5: (Mollusca): 700-702.

549. Annandale, N. and C. Dover (1921). The fauna of an Island in Chilka Lake -Part I Cicindelid beetles. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **22** (4):349-375.

550. Annandale, N. and S. Kemp (1915). Fauna of the Chilika Lake: Aquatic insects other than Coleoptrea with notes on some marginal species. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(2): 177, 181-190.

551. Annandale, N. and S. Kemp (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Ctenophora. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5** (1): 115-118.

552. Annandale, N. and S. Kemp (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: The Echiuroidea of the Lake and Gangetic Delta. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(1): 55-64.

553. Annandale, N. and S. Kemp (1916). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Mollusca Gastropoda and Lamellibranchiata (with an account of the Anatomy of the common Solon by E. Ghosh). *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**: 328-374, pls. 14-16.

554. Annandale. N. and C. Dover (1921). The fauna of an Island in Chilka Lake - Part I Butterflies. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **22** (4): 349-375.

555. Ansari, K.G.M.T., A. K. Pattnaik, G. Rastogi and P. Bhadury (2015). An inventory of free-living marine nematodes from Asia's largest coastal lagoon, Chilika, India. *Wetland Ecology and Management,* **23**(5): 881–890.

556. Ansari, Kapuli Gani Mohamed Thameemul, Ajit Kumar Pattnaik, Gurdeep Rastogi and Punyasloke Bhadury (2017). Multiple spatial scale analysis provide an understanding of benthic macro-invertebrate community structure across a lagoonal ecosystem. *Wetlands,* **37**: 277-287.

557. Arrow, G.J.H. (1923). The fauna of an island in Chilka Lake Part II Certain Coleoptera of Barkuda. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **25**(2): 259-263.

558. Blair, K. G. (1922). The fauna of an Island in Chilka Lake Part II Heteroptera. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **24**(3): 289-298.

559. Carlgren, O. (1925). A revision of the Actiniaria of Chilka Lake. *Ark. Zool.,* **17a** (21): 1-21.

560. Chilton, C. (1916). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Some terrestrial Isopoda from the shore of the Lake. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**(5): 450-482.

561. Chilton, C. (1921). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Amphipoda. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**(8): 519-558.

562. Chilton, C. (1924). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Tanaidacea and Isopoda. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (12): 875-895.

563. Das Sharma, Satyabrata, Lakshman Nayak, Chitta Ranjan Panda, Mitali Priyadarsini Pati and Subhalata Samantaray (2016). A review on benthic study along Odisha coast, east coast of India: a neglected research. *J. Crit. Rev.*, **3**(4): 27-32.

564. Das, J. Srikrishna, K. B. Rama Moorthy and K. Balasubramanian (1987). Polychaetes of Portonoro waters. *J. mar. biol. Ass. India*, **29**(1&2): 134-139.

565. Das, S. (2004). Effect of substratum on the community structure of macro benthic fauna from southern sector of Chilika Lake. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, **51**(3): 375-380.

566. Dey, Sarkar S. R. (1995). Nematoda. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilika Lake (ZSI): 279-318.

567. Dhandapani, P. (1995). Protochordata. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilika Lake (ZSI): 479-781.

568. Dover, C. (1921). The Fauna of an island in Chilka Lake-Part I Dipterous insects. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **22**(4): 393-396.

569. Dover, C. (1921). The Fauna of an island in Chilka Lake-Part I Moths. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **22** (4): 377-379.

570. Dover, C. (1921). The fauna of an island in Chilka Lake-Part I Neuropteroid insects. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **22** (4): 397-398.

571. Dover, C. (1921). The Fauna of an island in Chilka Lake-Part I Wasps and Bees. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **22**(4):381-391.

572. Dover, C. (1922). The fauna of an island in Chilka Lake- Part II Free living Thysanura. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **24**(3): 303-331.

573. Dutta, I. B. (1995). Platyhelminthes: Trematoda: Digenea. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1*: *Fauna of Chilika Lake:* 235-277.

574. Elliot, C. (1916). Fauna of Chilka Lake, Mollusca: Nudibranchiata. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5** (4): 375-380.

575. Ghosh, E. (1920). Taxonomic studies on the soft parts of the Solenidae. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **19**: 47-78, pls. II & III.

576. Ghosh, H. C. (1995) Crustacea: Stomatopoda. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilika Lake (ZSI): 337-344.

577. Godwin-Austen, H.H. (1917). The land mollusca collected on the Island of Barkuda in the Chilka Lake, Ganjam. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **13**: 349-351.

578. Gravely, F. H. (1921). The fauna of an island in Chilka Lake Part I Spiders and Scorpions. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **22**(4): 399-421.

579. Haldar, B. P. (1985). Echiura and Sipuncula. *In:* State of Art Report on Estuarine Biology. Workshop on estuarine biology, Berhampur (Orissa): 19-22 February, 1985, No.9: 13p.

580. Haldar, Badri Prasad (1995). Sipuncula and Echiura. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilika Lake (ZSI): 469-476.

581. Hamid, A. (1931). On *Virgularia gracillima* (Kolliker) from the Chilka Lake. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **33**(4): 483-487.

582. Harding, W. A. (1920). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Hirudinea. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(7): 509-518.

583. Henderson, J. R. (1915). Hermit crabs from the Chilka Lake. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **11**: 25-29.

584. Ingole, Baban (2002). Increased macrobenthic density and diversity: Indicator of recovery of Chilika Lake from environmental degradation. *Proc. The National Seminar on Creeks, Estuaries and Mangroves - Pollution and Conservation, Nov, 2002:* 213-215.

585. Jayalakshmy, K. V. and K. Kameswara Rao (2001). Frequency distribution of foraminifera in the Chilika Lake. *J. mar. biol. Ass. India,* **43**(1&2): 65-80.

586. Jayalakshmy, K. V. and K. Kameswara Rao (2003). Multivariate statistical study with a factor analysis of foraminiferal fauna from the Chilka Lake, India. *J. mar. biol. Ass. India,* **45**(2): 133-143.

587. Jayalakshmy, K. V. and K. Rao (2006). Aspects of the Biodiversity of Brackish Water Foraminifera. *Environmental Forensics*, **7**(4): 353-367.

588. Kameswara Rao K., K. V. Jayalakshmy, P. Venugopal, T. C. Gopalakrishnan and M. D. Rajagopal (2000). Foraminifera from the Chilka Lake on the east coast of India. *J. mar. biol. Ass. India*, **42**(1&2): 47-61.

589. Kemp, S. (1913). An account of the Crustacea Stomatopoda of the Indo-Pacific region based on the collection in the Indian Museum. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **4**:1-127.

590. Kemp, S. (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Crustacea: Decapoda. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**: 199-325, pI. 13.

591. Kemp, S. (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Stomatopoda. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**(2): 191-198.

592. Kemp, S. (1916). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Cumacea. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**(4): 393-402.

593. Laidlaw, F. F. (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Aquatic insects other than Coleopetra, with note on some marginal species –odonata. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (2): 178-180.

594. Mahapatra, K. (1988). Benthic Studies in Chilka Lake A Tropical Lake. *M. Phil. Dissertation* (Marine Science), Berhampore University, Berhampore - 760 007, Orissa.

595. Mahapatro, D. (2017). Study on the Macrobenthos of Chilika Lake – A coastal lagoon on east coast of India. Ph.D Thesis submitted to Berhampur University, Berhampur-760007, Odisha: 252p.

596. Mahapatro, D., R. C. Panigrahy, S. Panda and R. K. Mishra (2009). Influence of monsoon on macrobenthic assemblage in outer channel area of Chilika lagoon, East coast of India. *Journal of Wetlands Ecology*, **3**: 56-67.

597. Mahapatro, D., R. C. Panigrahy, S. Panda and R. K. Mishra (2015). An Updated Checklist of Benthic Polychaetes of Asia's Largest Brackish Water Coastal Lagoon -The Chilika Lake. *J. Coast. Zone Manag.*, **18** (3): 1-7.

598. Mahapatro, D., R. C. Panigrahy, S. Panda and R. K. Mishra (2015). Checklist of intertidal benthic macrofauna of a brackish water

coastal lagoon on east coast of India: The Chilika Lake. *International Journal of Marine Science,* **5**(33): 1-13.

599. Mahapatro, Debasish, Ramachandra Panigrahy, Sudarsan Panda and Rajani Kanta Mishra (2016). Malcofaunal Diversity of Chilika Lake, Odisha, India. *Proc. Zool. Soc.*, doi:10.1007/s12595-016-0204-9.

600. Mahapatro, Debasish, Subodha K. Karna, Surya K. Mohanty, Bita Mohanty, P. R. Muduli and Ajit K. Pattnaik (2017). First record of a burrowing mole crab *Emerita emeritus* (Decapoda: Anomura: Hippidae) from Chilika Lake, East coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences* **(Accepted).**

601. Mahapatro, Debasish, R. K. Mishra, R. N. Samal and A. K. Patanaik (2012). Study of Macrobenthos in Relation to Eutrophication at Chilika Lagoon, East Coast of India. *Marine Science,* **2**(6): 139-148.

602. Matthai, G. (1924). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: On a species of sub-fossilsolitary coral from the Chilka Lake. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**(13): 897-903.

603. Mishra, S., Md. Razauddin, A. K. Das and B. C. Jha (2013). Quantitative and qualitative abundance of macrobenthos in Central sector of Chilika Lake, Odisha. *Journal of Chemical, Biological and Physical Sciences,* **3**(2): 1236-1246.

604. Mishra, Suman, B. C. Jha, Md. Razauddin, A. K. Das and D. Panda (2015). Study of Macrobenthic Fauna in Chilika Lake. *Journal of Chemical, Biological and Physical Sciences,* **5** (3): 3082-3090.

605. Misra, A. (1995). Fauna of Chilika Lake: Anthozoa: Coelenterata. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilika Lake (ZSI): 227-234.

606. Nayak, L., D. P. Behera and S. Das (2012). Molluscan Wood-Borers of Chilika Lagoon, East Coast of India and their control measures. *Current Research J. Biological Science,* **4** (2): 186-191.

607. Patnaik, P., B.C. Jha and B.C. Patro (2009). Seasonal influence of sectoral variation in macro-benthic profile of Chilika Lake. *E-planet*, **7**(1): 10-19.

608. Pattanayak, J. G. (1995). Fauna of Chilika Lake: Porifera. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1*: *Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI):* 211-226.

609. Prashad, B. (1939). A note on *Meroe chilkensis* Preston and *Meroe satparaensis* Preston from Chilka Lake, India. *J. Conchyliol*, **83**: 46-47.

610. Preston, H. B. (1914). Mollusca from the Chilka Lake on the east coast of India. *Rec. Ind. Mus.*, **10**(5): 297-310.

611. Preston, H. B. (1915). A further report on mollusca from Lake Chilka on the east coast of India. *Rec. Ind. Mus.*, **11**(4): 289-310.

612. Rajan, S. (1971). Environmental studies of the Chilka Lake - 2. Benthic animal communities. *Indian J. Fish.*, **12**(2): 492-499.

613. Ramakrishna, Siddiqui S.Z. and P. Sahu (2006). Faunal Resources of Nalaban Wildlife Sanctuary, Chilka, Orissa, Conservation Area Series, **29**: 1-36 + 7 plates (Published by the Director, Zool. Surv. India, Kolkata).

614. Rao, C.A.N. (1995). Annelida: Polychaeta. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1*: *Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI)*: 319-336.

615. Rao, D. G. (1987). Ecology of meiobenthos of Rambha Bay in Chilika Lagoon. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, **29**(1&2): 74-85.

616. Sahu, P., P.G.S. Sethy and S.Z. Siddiqi (2007). Distribution and abundance of benthic macro fauna in Nalaban island, Chilika, Orissa. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, **54**(3): 251-258.

617. Sarma A. L. N., S. Satapathy and D. G. Rao (1981). Phytal Macro Meiofauna of Chilika Lake. *Indian J. Mar. Sci.*, **10**: 61-65.

618. Sarma, A. L. N. and D. G. Rao (1980). The meiofauna of Chilika Lake (Brackish water lagoon). *Curr. Sci.*, **49**: 870-872.

619. Sarma, A. L. N. and S. Satapathy (1978). A note on the Phytal fauna in and around Balugaon in Chilka lake. *Curr. Sci.*, **47**: 242-245.

620. Sarma, A. L. N. and V. Wilsanand (1996). Meiofauna of the outer channel of Chilika Lagoon, Bay of Bengal. *Indian Journal of Marine Science,* **25**: 302-306.

621. Sastry, D. R. K. (1995). Echinodermata: *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1*: *Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI)*: 477-478.

622. Sen, Areen and Punyasloke Bhadury (2016). Exploring the seasonal dynamics within the benthic foraminiferal biocoenosis in a tropical monsoon-influenced coastal lagoon. *Aquatic Biology*, **25**: 121-138.

623. Sen, Areen and Punyasloke Bhadury (2017). Holistic monitoring of increased pollutant loading and its impact on the environmental condition of a coastal lagoon with Ammonia as a proxy for impact on biodiversity. *Biogeosciences Discuss*, doi:10.5194/bg-2017-13 (Online Publication).

624. Sewell, R. B. S. and N. Annandale (1922). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: The hydrography and invertebrate fauna of Rambha bay in an abnormal year. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(10): 677-710.

625. Sewell, R.B.S. (1924). Fauna of the Chilka lake Crustracea: Copepoda. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**(12): 771-851.

626. Sharma, A. L. N., D. G. Rao and S. Satpathy (1979). Faunal association of littoral sponges in and around Balugaon in Chilka lake (lagoon). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, **76**(1): 192-195.

627. Silvestri, F. (1923). The fauna of an island in Chilka Lake Part III The termites of Barkuda island. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **25** (12): 221-232.

628. Southern, R. (1921). Polychaetes of the Chilika Lake and also fresh and brackish waters in other parts of India. *Mem. Ind. Mus.,* **V** (8): 563-655.

629. Srinivasa Rao, D. and D. V. Rama Sarma (1982). New Polychaete records from Indian waters. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, **79**(2): 446-450.

630. Stephenson, J. (1914). Littoral oligochaeta from the Chilka Lake on the east coast of India, *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **10**: 225-262.

631. Stephenson, J. (1915). Fauna of Chilka Lake: Oligochaeta. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(1): 139-146.

632. Stephenson, J. (1917). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: Oligochaeta (Supplementary report). *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(6): 483-490.

633. Subba Rao, N. V., K. V. Surya Rao and R. N. Manna (1995). Mollusca. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1*: *Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI)*: 391-468.

Section

VII

Macrophytes and Macroalgae

72 Publications (1921-2017)

Collection and Compilation:
Surya K. Mohanty & K. S. Bhatta

Aquatic macrophytes play an important role in structuring communities in aquatic environments. These plants provide physical structure, increase habitat complexity and heterogeneity and affect various organisms like invertebrates, fishes and water birds. Macrophytes generally colonies shallow ecosystems where they become important components influencing ecological process (*viz.* nutrient cycling) and attributes of other aquatic assemblages (i.e. species diversity). Macrophytes may influence several other physico-chemical properties of the water column.

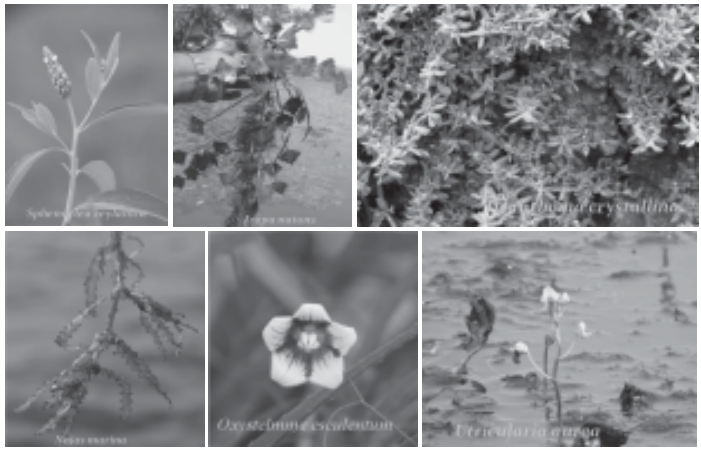
Owing to their high rate of biomass production macrophytes have primarily been characterized as an important food resource for aquatic organism, providing both living (grading food webs) and dead organic matter (detrivores food webs). It is true that macrophytes may represent an important source of organic matter for aquatic herbivores and detrivores in some ecosystems. The effect of macrophytes on populations and communities has been widely demonstrated for a variety of organisms such as micro and macro invertebrates and water birds.

Diversity of macrophytes and macroalgae in Chilika Lake are very high exhibiting spatio-temporal variations in four ecological sectors, maximum diversity and biomass existing in the riverine inflow influenced northern sector. Mostly the green macroalgae group forms the preferred food item for most of the mullet species in Chilika Lake.

Seagrass meadows provide important ecosystem services in the form of nutrient cycling, enhancing coral reef fish productivity, habitat for thousands of fish, birds and invertebrate species and major food source for

endangered dugong (nonexistent in Chilika at present). Most importantly, seagrass meadows are highly efficient in long term carbon sequestration and storage. It supplies food to mega-herbivores such as dugongs, sea turtles, sea urchins, manatees, water birds and herbivorous fish. They provide nursery grounds to migratory and resident fish and to other invertebrate organisms. Seagrass leaves reduce hydrodynamics stress by attenuating currents and waves, improved transparency by trapping suspended sediment and nutrient. Recent scientific reviews have shown that seagrass herbivory is a highly important link in the food chain, with hundreds of species feeding on seagrass worldwide. Globally seagrasses are in decline during the recent decades, mainly due to human disturbance, most notably eutrophication, mechanical destruction of habitat and over fishing. Excessive input of nutrients is directly toxic to seagrass. Chilika Lake has seagrass beds covering substantial areas in the central and southern sectors and also in the outer channel sector covering less area. In general, seagrass meadows enhances aquatic ecosystem health.

Although much work has been done in the past on macrophytes of Chilika, little work has been done on seagrass of the lake. Thus, it is imperative that extensive studies on the seagrass meadows of Chilika Lake which largely contributes to the values and function of coastal wetland be planned and executed in future. Studies on macrophytes and macroalgae of Chilika dates back to 1921 and the updated list of 72 publications during the last 96 years have documented many useful information which could be used for the management of Chilika wetland and planning for future strategic research initiatives.



Entries

634. Adhikary, S. P. (2002). Use of economically important algal forms (Seaweeds) of Chilika Lake. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 149-156.

635. Adhikary, S. P. and J. Sahu (1991). Studies on the *Trichodermium* bloom of Chilka lake, East cost of India. *Phykos*, **30** (1&2): 101-107.

636. Adhikary, S. P. and J. Sahu (1992). Distribution and seasonal abundance of algal forms in Chilika Lake. *Japanese J. Limnol.*, **53**: 197-205.

637. Ahmed, M. K. (1966). Studies on *Gracilaria greu* of the Chilika Lake. *Bull. Orissa Fish Res. Invest.*, **1**: 46-53.

638. Anon (2012). Management of *Phragmites karka* invasion in Chilika. *Chilika Newsletter*, **5**: 7-9.

639. Banerjee, L. K. and Anirban Roy (2002). Plant resources of Chilika lagoon. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Asoka Hotel, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 168-171.

640. Bhatta, K. S. (1992). Distribution and ecology of hydrophytes in Chilika Lagoon, Orissa. Workshop on Application of Remote Sensing in Environmental Management: 1-15.

641. Bhatta, K. S. (2003). Environmental monitoring to assess the impact of desiltation of the outer channel on the eco-system of the Chilika Lagoon. Interim report MoEF sponsored project, CDA, Bhubaneswar, India: 32p.

642. Biswas, K. (1924). The subaerial algae of Barkuda Island, Ganjam District, Madras Presidency. *J & Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* (N.S.), **20**(6): 359-363.

643. Biswas, K. (1932). Algal flora of the Chilka Lake. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, **11** (5): 165-198.

644. Das, N. C. (1994). Studies on the role of sediment and water on the productivity of macrophytes in the Chilika Lagoon. Ph. D. Thesis submitted to Berhampur University: 225p.

645. Gupta, H. P. and Asha Khandelwal (1990). Mangroves of India: history and palynostratigraphy of Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *In:* Jain, K. P. & R. S. Towari (eds.) Proc. Symp. Vistas in Indian Palaeobotany, *Palaeobotanist,* **38**: 379-393.

646. Gupta, H. P. and Asha Khandelwal (1992). Mangrove development of Nalabana Island, Chilika Lake: A palynological interpretation. *Geophytology,* **22**: 235-238.

647. Haines, H. H. (1921). The Botany of Bihar and Orissa: an account of all the known indigenous plants of the province and of the most important or most commonly cultivated exotic ones. London: 962p.

648. Jaikumar, M., D. Chellaiyan, L. Kanagu, P. Senthil Kumar and C. Stella (2011). Distribution and succession of aquatic macrophytes in Chilka Lake – India. *Journal of Ecology and the Natural Environment*, **3**(16): 499-508.

649. Kar, S. K., P. K. Tripathy, S. K. Mohanty, P. K. Acharya and P. C. Panda (2017). Additions to the flora of Chilika Lake and its immediate neighbourhood. *J. Econ. Tax. Bot.,* **48** (1):

650. Khandelwal, A. and H. P. Gupta (1999). Late Holocene climate and vegetation of Bhowania, Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Gondwana Geological Magazine Special* 4: 301-306.

651. Khandelwal, Asha and H. P. Gupta (1993). Palynological evidence of mangrove degradation during mid-late Holocene at Rambha, Chilika Lake, Orissa, *Geophytology,* **23**(1): 141-145.

652. Khandelwal, Asha and H. P. Gupta (1994). Organodebris analysis of Chilika Lake. Orissa, India: An assessment of depositional environment. *Palaeobotanist,* **42**(2): 215-224.

653. Khandelwal, Asha and H. P. Gupta (1998). Late Holocene climate and vegetation of Bhowania, Chilika Lake, Orissa. Proc. National Symp. Quaternary of India, Nagpur.

654. Khandelwal, Asha, Manmohan Mohanti, Felipe Garcia-Rodriguez and Burkhard W. Scharf (2008). Vegetation history and sea level variations during the last 13,500 years inferred from a pollen record at Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *Vegetation History and Archaeobotany,* **17**(4): 335-344.

655. Kim, J. Y., G. Rastogi, Y. Do, D. K. Kim, P. R. Muduli, R. N. Samal, A. K. Pattnaik and G. J. Joo (2015). Trends in a satellite-derived vegetation index and environmental variables in a restored brackish lagoon. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, **4**: 614–624.

656. *Kumar, Ritesh, Ajit Pattnaik and Pranati Patnaik (2011). Management of Phragmites karka invasion in Chilika Lake, Orissa. Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar, Orissa: 12p*.

657. Lata, N and P. K. Behera (2004). Ecophysiological investigations involving phytoplanktons for monitoring phytodiversity in the 'Chilika' lake ecosystem of east cost of India. DOD Project No. DOD/ 11 MRDF/4/11/UNI/97(p-17) progress report 2002-2003: 35p.

658. Mandal, S. and J. Rath (2015). Phytochemical and antioxidant activities of ethnomedicinal plants used by fisher folks of Chilika Lagoon for Indigenous Phototherapy. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*, **3**(5): 55-65.

659. Mishra, R. K. and R. C. Mohanty (2002). Weed ecology: Present status and management perspectives of Chilika lagoon. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 142-148.

660. Mishra, S. C., A. K. Dubey and G. Panigrahi (1983). New records of plants for Orissa and critical notes on nomenclature and distribution of certain taxa. *IInd. J. For.*, **6**(4): 289-295.

661. Mohanty, D. and S. P. Adhikary (2013). Assessment of Changes in the Algal Diversity of Chilika Lagoon after Opening of New Mouth to Bay of Bengal. *J. Water Reso. and Protec*. **5**: 611-623.

662. Mohanty, P. R. (1980). Seaweed culture with particular reference to Gracilaries verrucose (Huds) papenfi in Chilika Lake1-11. *In:* Summer Institute on brackishwater capture and culture fisheries. Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute (ICAR, Barrackpore, West Bengal): 1-9.

663. Mohanty, P. R. (1981). Studies on the Gracilaria verrucosa (Hudson) Papenfuss of Chilika Lake. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Berhampur University, Berhampur: 102p.

664. Mohanty, R.C. (1998). A Report on the present status of weeds in Chilika lagoon. Project Report, Chilika Development Authority (CDA) Project, P.G. Department of Botany, Utkal University, Bhubaneswar.

665. Mooney, H. F. (1950). Supplement to the Botany of Bihar and Orissa. Catholic Press, Ranchi.

666. Narayanswamy, V. and H. G. Carter (1922). Systematic list of vascular plants of Barkuda. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, **7**(4): 289-319.

667. Padhi, S. B., G. Behera, S. Behura, P. Swain, S. Behera, H. Panigrahi, M. Panigrahi, S. Beja, A. Mishra, N. Das, S. Baidya, S. Pradhan and P. Das (2010). Utilisation of nitrate and ammonium by algal biomass available in prawn cultivation sites in Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Journal of Botanical Research*, **1**(1): 1-6.

668. Padhi, Sailabala (2012). Seaweed Farming For Livelihood Generation in Coastal Areas of Odisha State. *Envis Newsletter,* **28**: 1-8.

669. Padhi, Sailabala, Prasanna K. Swain, Sasmita K. Behura, Sivaram Baidya, Santosh K. Behera and Manas R. Panigrahi (2011). Cultivation of *Gracilaria verrucosa* (Huds) Papenfuss in Chilika Lake for livelihood generation in coastal areas of Orissa state. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, **23** (2):151-155.

670. Padma, M., C. Kalavati and A. V. Raman (2002). Ecobiology of epiphytic microorganism of Chilika Lagoon, Orissa. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 157-167.

671. Panda, M., N. Lele, R. N. Samal, T. V. R. Murthy, A. K. Pattnaik and S. Nanda (2017). Diversity, Phenology and Variation of Seasonal Leaf Photosynthetic Pigments in Mangroves of Chilika lagoon (Odisha), India. *Bioscience Discovery*, **8**(2): 211-219.

672. Panda, P. C. and S. N. Patnaik (1985). Flora of Chilika Lake and its environs. *Proc. Orissa Bot. Soc.,* **10**: 11-12.

673. Panda, P. C. and S. N. Patnaik (1988). A contribution to the flora and vegetation of Chilika wildlife sanctuary Orissa. *In:* S. N. Patro (ed.) Chilika: The Pride of our Wetland Heritage. Orissa Environmental Society: 81-85.

674. Panda, P. C. and S. N. Patnaik (2002). An enumeration of the flowering plants of Chilika lagoon and its immediate neighbourhood. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 122-141.

675. Panda, P. C., A. K. Pattnaik and S. N. Patnaik (2008). The diversity, distribution and taxonomy of seagrasses of Chilika lagoon – the largest brackish water lagoon of India. *J. Econ. Taxon. Bot.,* **32**(2): 381-392.

676. Panda, P. C., A. K. Pattnaik, G. Rath and S. N. Patnaik (2002). Flora of Chilika Lake and its immediate neighbourhood: A check-list. *J. Econ. Tax. Bot.,* **26**(1): 1-20.

677. Panda, P. C., P. K. Acharya, S. K. Kar and A. K. Mahapatra (2013). Three new plant records for the State of Odisha. *Plant Sci. Res.,* **35** (1&2): 67-69.

678. Pandey, S., B. W. Scharf and M. Mohanti (2014). Palynological studies on mangrove ecosystem of the Chilika Lagoon, east coast of India during the last 4165 yrs BP. *Quaternary International,* **325**: 126-135.

679. Panigrahi, G. (1988). Vegetation and flora of Chilka. *In:* S.N. Patro (ed.) Chilika: The Pride of Our Wetland Heritage. Orissa Environmental Society, Bhubaneswar: 63-80.

680. Parija, P. and B. Parija (1946). Algal succession on a rocky island named Charaiguha in the Chilika Lake. *Ind. Bot. Soc.,* **25**: 375-379.

681. Parija, P. and B. Parija (1946). Flora of ChiIka Lake. *J. Indian Bot. Soc.* N.D.P. Iyengar Commemmoration volume: 375-379.

682. Pati, Mitali Priyadarsini, Lakshman Nayak and Satyabrata Das Sharma (2014). Studies on biomass of Seagrass, Seaweed and its associated fauna from Chilika lagoon. *International Journal of Environmental Sciences,* **5** (2): 423-431.

683. Pati, Mitali Priyadarsini, Lakshman Nayak, Satyabrata Das Sharma, Jagamohan Sahoo and Durga Prasad Behera (2014). Studies on Seagrasses in relation to some Environmental variables from Chilika Lagoon, Odisha, India. *International Research Journal of Environment Sciences,* **3**(11): 92-101.

684. Patnaik, S. (1973). A study of the aquatic plants of Chilika Lake. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of India, **43B** (1-2): 53-65.

685. Patnaik, S. (1978). Distribution and seasonal abundance of some algal forms in Chilka Lake. *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India*, **10**: 56-67.

686. Pattnaik, A. K. (2003). Phytodiversity of Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. Ph. D. Thesis submitted to Utkal University, India.

687. Pattnaik, A. K., P. C. Panda and S. N. Patnaik (2003). Flora and vegetation of Chilika lagoon, Orissa: A synoptic analysis. *Plant Sci. Res.*, **25** (1&2): 1-12.

688. Pattnaik, A. K., P. C. Panda and S. N. Patnaik (2008). The diversity, distribution and taxonomy of sea grasses of Chilika lagoon, Orissa – the largest brackish water lagoon of India. *J. Econ. Tax. Bot.*, **32**(2): 381-392.

689. Pattnaik, S. (1979). Distribution and seasonal abundance of some algal forms in Chilika Lake. *J. Inl. Fish. Soc. India,* **10**: 56-67.

690. Pattnaik, S. (1980). Distribution and abundance of large aquatic plants in Chilika lagoon. *In:* Summer Institute on Brackish Water Capture and Culture Fisheries, Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Barrackpore, West Bengal: 7p.

691. Paul, S. R., K. M. Balapure and S. A. R. Rizvi (1980). Additional notes on the flora of Orissa. *Indian J. For.,* **3**(3): 275-276.

692. Rao, B. M. G. (1970). Forest at the disposal of Chilika fisherman. *In:* The Chilika Lake. Directorate of Fisheries, Orissa, Cuttack: 47-55.

693. Rao, T. A. and A. K. Mukherjee (1975). An ecological study of the strand vegetation of Orissa coast. *Ind. For.,* **101**: 692-702.

694. Rath, J. and S. P. Adhikary (2005). A check list of algae from Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Nelumbo*, **47**(1-4): 101-114.

695. Rath, J. and S. P. Adhikary (2005). Distribution of marine macro-algae at different salinity gradients in Chilika Lake, east coast of India. *Ind. J. Mar. Sci.*, **34**: 237-241.

696. Rath, J. and S. P. Adhikary (2008). Biodiversity Assessment of Algae in Chilika Lake, East Coast of India. *In*: Mohanty, P.K. (eds)

Monitoring and Modelling Lakes and Coastal Environments. Springer, Dordrecht: 22-33.

697. Rath, Jnanendra and Siba Prasad Adhikary (2005). Algal Flora of Chilika Lake. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi – 110 035: 201p.

698. Rout, D. K. and P. K. Durani (1993). Production ecology of macrophytes of Chilika Lake. *In:* P.C. Mishra & R. K. Trivedy (eds.). *Ecology and pollution of Indian lakes and Reservoirs*: 301-316.

699. Roy, A. (2001). Ecological investigation on the plant resources of the lake Chilika, Orissa, India. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to University of Calcutta, West Bengal: 372p.

700. Roy, Anirban, L. K. Banerjee and P. K. Mukherjee (2016). Phytodiversity of Chilika Lake (Book). P. Lakshminarasimhan and W. Arisdason (eds.) Dir. Botanical Survey of India (ENVIS Centre on Floral Diversity): 346p.

701. Roy, J. C. (1955). Utility of the forest products of Orissa in the fisheries of the Chilika Lake. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*: 202-204.

702. Sahoo, D., N. Sahu and D. Sahoo (2003). A Critical Survey of Seaweed Diversity of Chilika Lake, India. *Algae*, **18**(1):1-12.

703. Sahoo, Jangyeswar and Manoj Kumar Behera (2016). Assessment of Tree Species Diversity in Chilika Lake Ecosystem of Odisha, India. *Int. Res. J. Environment Sci.*, **5**(11): 1-7.

704. Sahu, J. K. and S. P. Adhikary (1999). Distribution of seaweeds in Chilika Lake. *Seaweed Research and Utilization*, **21** (1&2): 55-59.

705. Shaw, B. P., N. P. Rout and B. C. Barman (2000). Distribution of macrophytic vegetation in relation to salinity in the Chilika Lake, a lagoon along east coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences*, **29**: 144-148.

Section

VIII

Hydrology, Hydrodynamics, Geology and Geomorphology

100 Publications (1872-2017)

Collection and Compilation:
Surya K. Mohanty, Sujit K. Mishra & K. S. Bhatta

Chilika is a dynamic assemblage of shallow to very shallow marine, brackish and freshwater ecosystems exhibiting estuarine characters in an ephemeral environment. Hydrological regimes of Chilika are influenced by river basin as well as coastal process and the lake is subject to sedimentation from its extensive catchments as well from the flood water discharge from Mahanadi river system. Hydrological regimes provide the template on which the components and processes of wetlands are structured. The interrelationship of water regimes to biodiversity and ecosystem services can be expressed in several ways and at multiple scales; linkage of water regimes of the lake to fisheries, vegetation, water birds and Irrawaddy dolphin can be mentioned in this regard. The distributaries of river Mahanadi and the catchment streams are the principal source of freshwater and sediment input for Chilika and the sea water inflow through semi-diurnal flow tides from the sea (Bay of Bengal) make the water body of the lake brackish and the antagonistic hydrological process between freshwater drainage into the lake and ingress of sea water from the sea greatly influence the species richness in fisheries. Hydrological connectivity in the lake plays crucial role in maintaining the ecology and biodiversity and environmental flow from Mahanadi river system is critical to the productive fishery of the lake.

Geological studies in Chilika have thrown light on its formation in the Pleistocene era when the coastline was extended along the western shore of the lake and the northern region lying under the sea. The geological features of Chilika's catchment area and the age estimation

of the lake from a fossil unearthed the southwestern edge of the spit and the chronological development of the outer barrier spit of the lake were some of the important geological studies in the past. With the continued changes in the physiography of the lake further studies on the geology and geomorphology of Chilika would be important.

Monitoring the dynamic changes in Chilika Lake is no doubt a challenging and demanding task due to the importance of the environmental aspects which maintain the ecological balance. Efforts to the study the changes in Chilika Lake was quite extensive in the past starting with Annandale and Kemp who published 13 papers in the Memoirs of Indian Museum between 1913 and 1924. However, the problem of changes in time and space would perhaps be addressed through geomorphic studies in coming years.

The updated studies on hydrology, hydrodynamics, geology and geomorphology of Chilika Lake have so far produced 100 publications which are documented in this bibliography. The afore-stated background and rationale certainly generate interest and impetus among the researchers to undertake further studies in future.

Entries

706. Anand, N. M. and P. Chandramohan (1992). Studies on waves and long shore sediment transport along the coastline of Chilika Lake, NIO, Goa: 1-4.

707. Anand, N. M., P. Chandramohan, V. Sanilkumar, B. K. Jena and K. M. Sivakholundu (1996). Studies on volume of dredging at Chilka Lake. Sponsored by Chilka Development Authority Government of Orissa. CSIR-NIO (Library Catalogue) Report number: NIO/SP-20/96: 94p. Retrieved from http://opac.nio.org/cgi-bin/koha/opac-detail.pl?biblionumber=24415 Dt.21.10.2017.

708. Antal, Jaswant S. (1987). Annual Report 1987-88. Birbal Sahni Institute of Palaeobotany, Lucknow: 91p (http://www.bsip.res.in/pdf/annual%20report/1979-1988/AR%201987-88.pdf)

709. Banerjee, A. C. (1980). Hydrology of Chilika Lake. *In:* Summer Institute on brackish water capture and culture Fisheries. Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute (ICAR), Barrackpore, West Bengal: 1-8.

710. Bhattacharya, S., A. K. Chaudhary, A. K. Saw, P. Das and D. Chatterjee (2012). Mafic granulite xenoliths in the Chilka Lake suite, Eastern Ghats Belt, India: evidence of deep-subduction of residual oceanic crust. *Solid Earth Discuss.*, **4**: 1379–1410.

711. Bhattacharya, S., M. P. Deomurari and W. Teixeira (2002). Grenvillian thermal event and remnant charnockite: Isotopic evidence from the Chilka Lake granulite-migmatite suite in the Eastern Ghats belt, India. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Earth Planet. Sci.),* **111** (4): 391–399.

712. Bhattacharya, S., S. K. Sen and A. Acharyya (1993). Structural evidence supporting a remnant origin of patchy charnockites in the Chilka Lake area, India. *Geol. Mag.,* **130:** 363–368.

713. Bhattacharya, S., S. K. Sen and A. Acharyya (1994). The structural setting of the Chilika Lake granulite- migmatite-anorthosite suite with emphasis on the time relation of charnockites. *Precamb. Res.,* **66**(1-4): 393-409.

714. Bhattacharya, Samarendra (2010). Review: the charnockite problem, a twenty first century perspective. *Natural Science,* **2** (1): 402-408.

715. Blanford, W. T. (1872). Sketch of the Geology of Orissa. *Rec. Geo. Survey India,* **5**: 56p.

716. Bonthu, Subbareddy, Dipnarayan Ganguly, Purvaja Ramachandran, Ramesh Ramachandran, Ajit K. Pattnaik and Eric Wolanski (2016). Both riverine detritus and dissolved nutrients drive lagoon fisheries. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **183**: 360-369.

717. Bose, S., K. Das, J. Torimoto, M. Arima and D. J. Dunkley (2016). Evolution of the Chilika Lake granulite complex, northern Eastern Ghats Belt, India: First evidence of ~ 780 Ma decompression of the deep crust and its implication on the India-Antarctica correlation. *LITHOS*, **263**: 161-189.

718. Bose, S., K. Das, S. Chakraborty and H. Miura (2011). Petrology and geochemistry of metamorphosed basic intrusive from Chilka Lake granulites, Eastern Ghats Belt, India: Implications for Rodinia Breakup. *In*: Srivastava, R. K. (ed.) *Dyke Swarms: Keys for Geodynamic Interpretation* (Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag): 241–261.

719. Chandramohan, P. and B. U. Nayak (1994). A Study for the Improvement of the Chilka Lake Tidal Inlet, East Coast of India. *Journal of Coastal Research*, **10** (4): 909–918.

720. Chandramohan, P., A. K. Pattnaik and B. K. Jena (2002). Sediment dynamics at Chilika Outer Channel. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 22-30.

721. Chandramohan, P., V. Sanil Kumar and B. U. Nayak (1993). Coastal processes along the shore front of Chilika Lake, East coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Science*, **22**: 268-272.

722. Chaterjee, A. B. and S. B. Goswami (1966). Puri – Chilika coastal tact – A geomorphic study – Geographical Review of India: 1-20.

723. Chatterjee, N., J. L. Crowley, A. Mukherjee and S. Das (2008). Geochronology of the 983-Ma Chilka Lake Anorthosite, Eastern Ghats Belt, India: Implications for Pre-Gondwana tectonics. *J. Geol.*, **116** (2): 105–118.

724. CWPRS (1998). A brief note on study of Chilika Lake with straight cut. Central Water Power Res. Station Pune: 10p + Fig.

725. CWPRS (2006). Mathematical model studies for salinity variation due to freshwater flow from Naraj Barrage in Chilika Lake, Orissa, Tech. Report-4308.

726. CWPRS (2010). Mathematical model studies for examining impact on salinity variation in Chilika Lake due to progressive shifting of lake inlet. Tech. Report-4705.

727. CWRDM (2004). Estimation of rate and pattern of sedimentation in Chilika Lake, Odisha, using environmental isotope tracers. Report from the Centre for Water Resources Development and Management (Kozhikode, Kerala) to the Chilika Development Authority: 19p.

728. CWRDM (Centre for Water Resources Development and Management) (2005). Estimation of rate and pattern of sedimentation in Chilika Lake, Orissa, using environmental ^{137}Cs isotope technique. Kozhikode, Kerala: Centre for Water Resources Development and Management to the Chilika Development Authority: 13p.

729. Das, Bishnu P. and Jaygopal Jena (2008). Impact of Mahanadi Basin Development on Ecohydrology of Chilika. *In:* Sengupta, M. and Dalwani, R. (eds.) Proceedings of Taal 2007: The 12th World Lake Conference: 697-702.

730. Das, Kaushik, Sankar Bose, Subrata Karmakar and Supriya Chakraborty (2012). Petrotectonic framework of granulites from northern part of Chilka Lake area, Eastern Ghats Belt, India: Compressional vis-'a-vis transpressional tectonics. *Journal of Earth Sciences*, **121** (1): 1-17.

731. Das, Lalu, Jitendra Kumar Meher and Monami Dutta (2016). Construction of rainfall change scenarios over the Chilka Lagoon in India. *Atmospheric Research*, **182**: 36-45.

732. Das, N. K., R. C. Samal, P. Kumar, S. R. Nayak and A. N. Arya (1991). Mapping of coastal wetland and shoreline changes along Orissa and West Bengal coasts using satellite data. Scientific note, SAC, Ahmadabad. RSAM/SAC/COM/SM/06/91: 38p.

733. Das, S. K, S. K Roy and L. K. Ghosh (2000). Mixing of salinity in the Chilka lake: A mathematical modeling approach. *J. Environ. Poll.*, **7** (2) : 89-96.

734. Dasgupta, S., M. Fukuoka and S. Roy (1984). Hematite-pyrophanite intergrowth in gondites, Chilka area, Sausar Group, India. *Mineralogical Magazine,* **48**: 558-560.

735. Dobmeier, C. and M. Raith (2000). On the origin of 'arrested' charnockitization in the Chilka Lake area, Eastern Ghats belt, India – a reappraisal. *Geol. Mag.*, **137:** 27–37.

736. Dobmeier, C. and R. Simmat (2002). Post-Grenvillian transpression in the Chilka Lake area, Eastern Ghats Belt –implications for the geological evolution of peninsular India. *Precambrian Research,* **113** (3-4)**:** 243–268.

737. DOWR (1998). Discharge observations data of different rivers draining into Chilika Lake. Dept. of Water Resources, Govt. of Orissa.

738. Dube, A. and G. Jayaraman (2008). Mathematical modelling of the seasonal variability of plankton in a shallow lagoon. *Nonlinear Analysis: Theory, Methods and Applications*, **69**(3): 850–865.

739. Dube, A., G. Jayaraman and R. Rani (2010). Modelling the effects of variable salinity on the temporal distribution of plankton in shallow coastal lagoons. *Journal of Hydro-Environment Research,* **4**(3): 199–209.

740. Ghosh A. K. (1999). Integrated Management Action Plan for Chilika Lake under World Bank-Aided Orissa Water Resources Consolidation Project. Water Resource Department, Government of Orissa, India.

741. Ghosh, A. K. (1998). Interim technical report on Chilika Lake under Orissa Water Resources Consolidation Project, 30 November 1998. Water Resource Department, Government of Odisha.

742. Ghosh, A. K., A. K. Pattnaik and T. J. Ballatore (2006). Chilika Lagoon: Restoring ecological balance and livelihoods through re-salinization. *Lakes and Reservoirs: Research and Management*, **11**(4): 239–255.

743. Government of India (1973). Report of the Committee constituted by the Govt. of India to examine the problems connected with the Chilika Lake and suggest remedial measures: 26p.

744. Gupta, Hari Pal and Asha Khandelwal (2002). Chilika Lagoon: Testimony of Environment. Proceedings of the International Workshop

on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 172-185.

745. Jayaraman, G. and A. Dube (2006). Coastal processes with improved tidal opening in Chilika Lagoon (East Coast of India). *Advances in Geosciences*, **9**: Solid Earth, Ocean Science & Atmospheric Science (2006). Anil Bhardwaj et al. (ed) Published by World Scientific Co., Pte. Ltd., Singapore, 2006: 91-108.

746. Jayaraman, Girija, Amabarukhana D. Rao, Anumeha Dube and Pratap K. Mohanty (2007). Numerical Simulation of Circulation and Salinity Structure in Chilika Lagoon. *Journal of Coastal Research*, **23** (4): 861 – 877.

747. Jellison, Robert, Yegor S. Zadereev, Priya Arora DasSarma, John M. Melack, Michael R. Rosen, Andrei G. Degermendzhy, Shiladitya DasSarma, and Germàn Zambrana (2004). Conservation and Management Challenges of Saline Lakes: A Review of Five Experience Briefs†. Lake Basin Management Initiative Briefs (http://www.world lakes.org/ projects.asp?projectid=4&programid=2) (Online): 1-28.

748. JNU (1978). Geology, geography and landuse pattern of the catchment area around Lake Chilika. Report on Chilika physiography and geochemistry: 15-30.

749. Kumar, T. S., R. S. Mahendra, S. Nayak, K. Radhakrishnan and K. C. Sahu (2010). Coastal Vulnerability Assessment for Orissa State, East Coast of India. *Journal of Coastal Research*, **263**: 523–534.

750. Mahanty, M. M., P. K. Mohanty, A. K. Pattnaik, U. S. Panda, S. Pradhan and R. N. Samal (2016). Hydrodynamics, temperature/salinity variability and residence time in the Chilika lagoon during dry and wet period: Measurement and modeling. *Continental Shelf Research*, **125**: 28–43.

751. Mahanty, M. M., P. K. Mohanty, U. S. Panda, S. Pradhan, R. N. Samal and V. Ranga Rao (2015). Characterization of tidal and non-tidal variations in the Chilika lagoon on the east coast of India. *International Journal of Scientific & Engineering Research*, **6** (4): 564-571.

752. Mishra, H. K. (2012). Post construction effects of Naraj barrage on Chilika Lake and suggested measures. *Water and Energy International*, **69** (1): 40-43.

753. Mishra, S. P. and J. G. Jena (2013). Characteristics of western catchment and their inflow contribution to Chilika Lagoon, Odisha (India). *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, **6** (2): 119-129.

754. Mishra, S. P. and J. G. Jena (2012). Effects of variable inflow from Northern major rivers into Chilika Lagoon, Odisha, India. *Int. J. Lakes & Rivers*, **5**: 123-132.

755. Mishra, S. P. and J. Jena (2015). Geo-climatic abstractions of South Mahanadi delta and Chilika Lagoon, India: post anthropogenic interventions. *World Applied Sciences Journal*, **33**(2): 326–335.

756. Mishra, S. P. and J. Jena (2015). Intervention of Naraj Barrage: Its effects on sediment inflows into Chilika Lake, India. *Lakes and Reservoirs: Research and Management*, **20**(2): 77–84.

757. Mishra, Siba Prasad (2015). Geophysical changes of Chilika lagoon in post Naraj Barrage period. Synopsis of the Thesis Submitted to SOA University, Bhubaneswar in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy: 1-19. (http://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/136580/19/19_synopsis.pdf)

758. Mishra, Siba Prasad and Joygopal Jena (2014). Migration of Tidal Inlets of Chilika Lagoon, Odisha, India -A Critical Study. *International Journal of Engineering and Technology*, **6** (5): 2453-2464.

759. Mishra, Siba Prasad and Joygopal Jena (2015). Analytical Study of Monsoon Rainfall South Mahanadi Delta and Chilika Lagoon, Odisha. *International Journal of Engineering and Technology*, **7**(3): 985–996.

760. Mishra, Siba Prasad and Joygopal Jena (2015). Morphological Reconstruction of Southern Mahanadi Delta and Chilika Lagoon, India – a critical study. *International Journal of Advanced Research*, **3**(5): 691–702.

761. Misra, Susant Kumar, P. Chandramohan, A. Satyanarayana Murty, Jitendra Kumar Panigrahi and R. Mahadevan (2013). Nature of the

tide induced flow field along the East Coast of India. *International Journal of Oceans and Oceanography*, **7**(1): 57–71.

762. Mohanty, N. D. and G. Behera (2002). Study on shifting of inlet, variations of water level and its effect on salinity. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 48-59.

763. Mohanty, P. K. and B. U. S. Panda (2009). Circulation and mixing processes in Chilika Lagoon. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences,* **38** (2): 205-214.

764. Mohanty, P. K., S. K. Dash, P. K. Mishra and A.S.N. Murty (1996). Heat and momentum flux over Chilika: A tropical Lagoon. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences,* **25**: 184-188.

765. Mohanty, S. K. and S. S. Pattnaik (2002). New Naraj Barrage and its impact on Chilika Lagoon. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 93-94p.

766. Mukherjee, Subham (2016). Influence of Discharge of River Daya in Chilika Lagoon: A Brief Study using Mohid Simulation Model. *Suresh Gyan Vihar University Journal of Engineering & Technology* (An International Bi-Annual Journal) **2** (2): 10-21.

767. Murray, A. S. and M. Mohanti (2006). Luminescence dating the barrier spit at Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *Oxford J. Radiation Protection Dosimetry,* **119** (1-4): 442-445.

768. Murthy, K. S. R., A. S. Subrahmanyam and Vandrapu Subrahmanyam (2012). Tectonics of the Eastern Continental Margin of India. The Energy and Resources Institute (TERI), Technology & Engineering: 200p.

769. Nanda, Sachikanta and Meghna Sengupta (2017). Geospatial Identification of Algal Blooms in Inland Waters: a Post Cyclone Case Study of Chilika Lake, Odisha, India. *Rasayan J. Chem.*, **10**(1): 234-239 (DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.7324/RJC.2017.1011585).

770. Nandy, Ajay Kumar (2016). Geology of Chilika Lake (https://aknandy.wordpress.com/2016/12/14 /geology-of-chilika-lake/) Retrieved on 31.08.2017.

771. Nayak, B. U., L. K. Ghosh, S. K. Roy and R. S. Kankara (2002). A study on hydrodynamics and salinity in the Chilika Lake. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 31-47.

772. Panda, D., V. Subramanian and R. C. Panigrahi (1995). Geochemical fractionation of heavy metals in Chilika Lake (East Coast of India) – a tropical coastal lagoon. *Environ. Geol.,* **26**: 199-210.

773. Panda, U. S., M. M. Mahanty, V. Ranga Rao, S. Patra and P. Mishra (2015). Hydrodynamics and Water Quality in Chilika Lagoon-A Modelling Approach. *Procedia Engineering*, **116**: 639-646.

774. Panda, U. S., P. K. Mohanty and R. N. Samal (2013). Impact of tidal inlet and its geomorphological changes on lagoon environment: A numerical model study. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **116**: 29–40.

775. Pattnaik, A. K. and S. S. Pattnaik (2002). Hydro biological monitoring programme of Chilika Lake launched trough World Bank funding. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 88-92.

776. Pattnaik, A. K., S. K. Mohanty and R. N. Samal (2004). Environmental Flow Assessment for Chilika Lagoon: Biological-Environment Modelling. Chilika Development Authority. Bhubaneswar, Odisha, India: 88p.

777. Pattnaik, S. S. (2002). Estimation of sediment flow into the Chilika Lake. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 83-87.

778. Pradhan, S., S. K. Mishra, R. Baral, R. N. Samal and P. K. Mohanty (2017). Alongshore sediment transport near tidal inlets of Chilika Lagoon; East coast of India. *Marine Geodesy*, **40**(2-3): 187-203.

779. Purohit, Makarand (2017). The sea mouth crisis. India Water Portal (06.01.2017). (http://www.indiawaterportal.org/articles/sea-mouths-crisis)

780. Raith, M. M., C. Dobmeier and H. Mouri (2007). Origin and evolution of Fe–Al granulites in the thermal aureole of the Chilka Lake anorthosite, Eastern Ghats Province, India. *Proc. Geol. Assoc.*, **118:** 87–100.

781. Raju, V. S. R., K. V. Rama Rao, N. C. S. Samant and K. S. Bhatta (1987). Observations on the siltation of Chilika estuary, Orissa state, Report submitted to Director of Fisheries, Orissa: 1-6.

782. Raman, A. V., C. Kalavati, Y. Prabhakara Rao and P. D. N. Srinivasu (2007). Modelling Chilika Lake: An ecosystem approach. Final Report submitted to the Ministry of Earth Sciences, New Delhi. http:/www.icmam.gov.in/CHII: 1-150.

783. Ranga Rao, V., M. V. Ramana Murthy, R. N. Samal, M. M. Mahanty, N. Saroj, N. T. Reddy, Pravakar Mishra and B. R. Subamanian (2010). Hydrodynamic Process and Inlet Dynamics of Chilika, a Tropical Lagoon on East Coast of India. Proceedings of Ninth International Conference on Hydro-Science and Engineering (ICHE, 2010), IIT Madras, Chennai, India 2-5 August 2010: 1-10.

784. Ranga Rao, V., R. N. Samal, A. K. Pattnaik, M. M. Mahanty and M. Manikandan (2012). Past and Present Trends in Flushing Characteristics of Chilika Lagoon, East coast of India Engineering in Developing Countries. International Conference on coastal and Port Engineering in Developing Countries, (FEBRUARY): 377–383.

785. Rao, K. N. and N. Sadakata (1996). Morphology and evolution of lagoons on the east coast of India. *Laguna,* **3**:141–149.

786. Samal, R. C. (1993): Remote sensing on geomorphic and sedimentologic evolution of the coastal tract between Dhamara and Paluri, Orissa, India. Ph. D. Thesis submitted to Utkal University, Bhubaneswar: 198p.

787. Samal, R. C. (2002). Environmental geomorphology of Chilika Lagoon, Orissa. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 246-259.

788. Santra, P. and B. S. Das (2013). Modeling runoff from an agricultural watershed of western catchment of Chilika Lake through

ArcSWAT. *Journal of Hydro-Environment Research*, **7**(4): 261–269.

789. Sarangi, B., N. R. Mohapatra and A. V. R. Murthy (2002). Conceptual model of "Greater Chilika" in view of its protection, preservation and sustainable development. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 298-308.

790. Satpathy, D. and R. Mishra (1992). Siltation – A great threat to Chilika Lake. *Fishing Chimes*, **12** (8): 67p.

791. Sen, S. K. and S. Bhattacharya (1997). Dehydration melting of micas in the Chilka Lake khondalites: The link between the metapelites and granitoids. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Earth Planet. Sci.),* **106:** 277-297.

792. Sen, S. K., S. Bhattacharya and A. Acharya (1995). A multistage pressure-temperature record in the Chilka Lake granulites: The epitome of the metamorphic evolution of Eastern Ghats, India? *J. Metamorph. Geol.*, **14:** 287–298.

793. Sengupta, P., S. Dasgupta, N. R. Dutta and M. M. Raith (2008). Petrology across a calcareous rock-anorthosite interface from the Chilka Lake Complex, Orissa: Implications for Neo-Proterozoic crustal evolution of the northern Eastern Ghats Belt, India. *Precambrian Research,* **162** (1): 40-58.

794. Sewell, R.B.S. (1922). Hydrography of the Rambha Bay. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **3**(10): 679-690.

795. Sinha, B. N. (1971). Geography of Orissa national Book Trust, New Delhi: 197p.

796. Subrahmanyam, V., A. S. Subrahmanyam, G.P.S. Murty and K.S.R. Murthy (2008). Morphology and tectonics of Mahanadi Basin, northeastern continental margin of India - from geophysical studies. *Marine Geology*, **253**: 63-72.

797. Subrahmanyam, V., K. S. R. Murthy, A. S. Subrahmanyam, K. Mohana Rao, K. V. L. N. S. Sarma, N. P. C. Reddy, G. P. S. Murty and D. Kameswari Devi (2006). Imprints of Chilika Lake in the offshore region - a geomorphologic evidence. *Current Science,* **90**(9): 1180–1182.

798. Subudhi, Durga P., S. Signum, Amit Das, A. T. Asutosh, D. Yadav and Manas R. Das (2014). Geotechnical characterization of dredged mud from Chilika Lake. *International Journal of Advanced Research in Civil, Structural, Environmental and Infrastructure Engineering and Developing*, **2** (1): 36-41.

799. Tripathy, S. K. (1985). Hydrological studies in Chilka Lake, a tropical lagoon. M. Phil. Dissertation, Berhampur University, Orissa.

800. Tripathy, S. K. (1988). Hydrographical studies in Chilika Lake – A tropical lagoon. M. Phil. Thesis, Berhampur University, India: 120p.

801. Tripati, S. and K. H. Vora (2005). Maritime heritage in and around Chilika Lake, Odisha: Geological evidences for its decline. *Current Science,* **88**(7):1175-1181.

802. Venkataratnam, K (1965). Studies on some aspects of the sediments of Chilika Lake. Ph.D. thesis, Department of Geology, Andhra University, India: 268 p.

803. Venkataratnam, K. (1970). Formation of the barrier spit and other sand ridges near Chilika Lake on the east coast of India. *Marine Geology*, **9** (2): 101-116.

804. World Bank (2005). Scenario assessment of provision of environmental flows to Lake Chilika from Naraj Barrage, Orissa, India. Reports from the environmental flows window of the bank Netherlands water partnership programme (World Bank) to the Government of Orissa, India: 40p.

805. Young, William J., Rajagopal Singh, A. K. Pattnaik, S. K. Mohanty, A. K. Das and L. K. Ghosh (2003). Environmental flow assessment for Lake Chilika. *Chilika Newsletter*: 9-11.

Section

IX

Phyto and Zooplankton

41 Publications (1913-2016)

Collection and Compilation:
G. Rastogi, Surya K. Mohanty & K. S. Bhatta

Phytoplankton

The challenge of deciphering the rules of phytoplankton community assembly remains a central problem of aquatic ecology. Estuaries and lagoons with estuarine characters are called the "nurseries of the sea" because the protected environment and abundant food provide an ideal location for organisms to inhabit and reproduce. Phytoplankton is an assemblage of heterogeneous microscopic algal forms of aquatic systems whose community structure is an important indicator of coastal ecosystem health. Phytoplankton is the main representative of primary production in estuarine and lagoonal ecosystems. Also, phytoplankton composition influences various processes such as nutrient recycling, grazing, particle sinking and food webs. Phytoplankton community also acts as useful indicators of water quality. In Chilika lagoon (also lake) with estuarine characters freshwater supplied by rivers and catchments is mixed with sea water brought in by the tides which creates estuarine salinity gradient, with higher salinity near the mouth of the lake to freshwater near the head of the estuarine zone *i.e.* near the outfall zone of the rivers in the northern sector. Such antagonistic hydrological process with varied salinity gradients make the characteristic composition of phytoplankton with marine, estuarine and freshwater species. A knowledge of the plankton community of any water body is not only important in assessing its productivity but would permit a better understanding of the population dynamics and life cycles of the fish community. Estuarine plankton communities can respond to both climatic change and human activities at different time scale which

may serve as a bio-indicator to monitor ecosystem environment for both pollution or as a modeling for fish population dynamics.

Although several good works of the phytoplankton of Chilika Lake have been carried out in the past beginning with the work of R. B. S. Sewell in 1913, more studies are yet to be carried out in the changing scenario of rejuvenated Chilika ecosystem during post-restoration phase.

Zooplankton

In aquatic ecosystem zooplankton form an important link in the food chain from primary to tertiary level leading to the production of fishery. Its abundance and intermediatary role between phytoplankton and fish, they are considered as the chief index of utilization of aquatic biotope at the secondary trophic level. Hence they play an important role as the intermediaries for nutrients / energy transfer between primary and tertiary trophic levels. Zooplanktons are being used as the indicator organisms for the physical, chemical and biological processes in the aquatic ecosystem. While most of the zooplankton in freshwater are members of three main taxonomic groups i.e. protozoa, rotifer and crustacean, the marine / estuarine environment differs mainly in having few rotifers or cladocera, more extensive representation of protozoa groups and wide spread occurrence of planktonic larvae of sedentary forms ranging from mollusks and malacostracan to chordata. The presence or absence of healthy zooplankton populations can determine some commercial fisheries success in both fresh and salt water bodies. So far investigations on zooplankton have been confined mainly to taxonomic, zoogeography, distribution pattern, community structure and trophic relationships. The use of new sampling and analysis technologies in zooplankton research would greatly facilitate rapid data inquisition for evaluation of biological resources and understanding the processes in the marine and lagoonal ecosystems. Hence phytoplankton studies in future would provide essential information for the assessment of Chilika's ecosystem health. The present bibliography contains 41 publications documented since 1913.

Entries

806. Annandale, N. and S. Kemp (1915). Fauna of the Chilka Lake. *Sponges. Mem. Indian Mus*, **5**(1): 21-54.

807. Das, A. K. (1995). Protozoa. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1*: *Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI):* 137-209.

808. Devasundaram, M. P. and J. C. Roy (1954). A preliminary study of the plankton of the Chilika Lake for the year 1950 and 1951 IPFC proceed symp Mar and Freshwater Plankton in India-Pacific, Bangkok 25 & 26 January: 48-54.

809. Devi, G., M. M. Baliarsingh and L. Patro (2015). The hotspot of pristine faunal diversity of Chilika lagoon of Odisha, India. *Int. J. Pharm. Biol. Sci*, **9**(1): 125.

810. Dhandapani, P. (1995). Meroplankton. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series* 1: *Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI):* 655-672.

811. Dube, Anuma and Girija Jayaraman (2007). Modelling plankton dynamics in brackish waters. Proceedings of the 8th WSEAS Int. Conference on Mathematics and Computers in Biology and Chemistry, Vancouver, Canada, June 19-21, 2007: 103-111 (http://www.wseas.us/e-library/conferences/2007vancouver/papers/558-219.pdf visited on 01.07.2017).

812. Ganguly, D., R. S. Robin, K. V. Vardhan, P. R. Muduli, K. R. Abhilash, S. Patra and B. R. Subramanian (2013). Variable response of two tropical phytoplankton species at different salinity and nutrient condition. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, **440**: 244-249.

813. Jha, B. C., K. K. Vass, S. Panda and K. S. Bhatta (2009). Algal Biodiversity of Chilika Lagoon. CIFRI, Barrackpore and CDA, Bhubaneswar: 144p.

814. Jnanendra, R. and S. P. Adhikary (2003). Growth response of selected micro-algae of Chilika Lake to different salinity. *Seaweed Research and Utilization*, **25**(1): 127-130.

815. Mukherjee, M., S. K. Banik, A. P. Sharma, V. R. Suresh, R. K. Manna, C. M. Roshith and D. Panda (2014). Post cyclone changes in community structure of plankton in Chilika Lagoon. Proc. of National conference on Mitigation and adaptation strategies in wetlands. A community Leadership Perspective: 49-50.

816. Mukherjee, M., S. K. Banik, S. K. Pradhan, A. P. Sharma, V. R. Suresh, R. K. Manna and S. Mandal (2015). Diversity and distribution of tintinnids in Chilika Lagoon with description of new records. *Indian J. Fish*, **62**(1): 25-32.

817. Mukherjee, M., S. K. Banik, V. R. Suresh, R. K. Manna, D. Panda and A. P. Sharma (2014). Rotifers, their distribution, abundance and seasonal variation in Chilika lagoon. *J. Inland Fish. Soc. India*, **46**(1): 29-37.

818. Naik, S., R. C. Panigrahy and A. Mohapatra (2008). Spatio-temporal distribution of zooplankton in Chilika Lake-A Ramsar site on the Indian east coast. *Indian Journal of Science and Technology*, **1**(3): 1-5.

819. Panigrahi, R. C. and P. M. Mishra (1985). The biogeography of Chilika Lake diatoms. *Res. Journal Berhampur University*, **5**: 138-141.

820. Panigrahi, S. N. (2006). *Seasonal variability of phytoplankton productivity and related physico-chemical parameters in the Chilika Lake and its adjoining sea*. Ph. D. Thesis submitted to Berhampur University, India: 286p.

821. Panigrahi, S., J. Wikner, R. C. Panigrahy, K. K. Satapathy and B. C. Acharya (2009). Variability of nutrients and phytoplankton biomass in a shallow brackish water ecosystem (Chilika Lagoon, India). *Limnology*, **10**(2): 73-85.

822. Panigrahy, R. C. (1985). Phytoplankton and primary productivity in Chilka Lake (Doctoral dissertation, Ph. D. thesis, Berhampur University, India): 140p.

823. Panigrahy, R. C. (2000). The Chilka Lake: a sensitive coastal ecosystem of Orissa, east coast of India. *Journal of Indian Ocean Studies*, ***7***(2&3): 222–242.

824. Patnaik, P. K. (1986). On the spatial distribution of zooplankton in Chilka lake (Brackish water lagoon) *Geobios New Reports*, **5**: 31-34.

825. Patnaik, S. (1971). Seasonal abundance and distribution of bottom fauna of the Chilka Lake. *J. mar. biol. Ass. India*, **13** (1&2): 106-125.

826. Patnaik, S. (1973). Observation on the seasonal fluctuations of plankton in the Chilika Lake. *Indian J. Fish.*, **20** (1): 43-55.

827. Patnaik, S. and S. K. Sarkar (1976). Observations on the distribution of phytoplankton in Chilika Lake. *J. Inland Fish Soc. India*, **8**:38–48.

828. Pattanaik, Sunil K., K. S. Bhatta and A. K. Panigrahi (2017). Role of primary productivity, phyto-pigments and water quality in select stations of Chilika Lake at Barkul, Odisha. *National Journal of Life Science*, **14** (1): 28-33.

829. Pattnaik, P. K. and A. L. N. Sarma (1997). Qualitative and quantitative composition of zooplankton communities of Rambha Bay (Chilika Lake, Bay of Bengal). *J. mar. biol. Ass. India,* **39** (1&2): 49-58.

830. Pattnaik, P. N. (1988). Some observations on the occurrence of mysids in the Chilika lagoon. *In*: S. N. Patro, B. N. Sahu, K. V. Rama Rao and M. K. Misra (eds.) *Chilka: The pride of our wetland heritage (a state-of-art report)*. Bhubaneswar, India: *Orissa Environmental Society*: 54-57.

831. Raman, A. V., Ch. Satyanarayana, K. Adiseshasai and K. Phani Prakash (1990). Phytoplankton characteristics of Chilka Lake, a brackish water lagoon along east coast of India. *Ind. J. Mar. Sci*., **19**(4): 274–277.

832. Rani, R. and G. Jayaraman (2010). A Minimal Model for Plankton Dynamics in Shallow Coastal Lagoons-Chilika Lagoon, a Case Study. *International Journal of Emerging Multidisciplinary Fluid Sciences*, **2**(2-3): 2-3.

833. Rao, K. K., K. V. Jayalakshmy, P. Venugopal, T. C. Gopalakrishnan and M. D. Rajagopal (2000). Foraminifera from the Chilka Lake on the east coast of India. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. India*, **42** (1 & 2): 47-61.

834. Rath, J. and S. P. Adhikary (2006). Seasonal variation of phytoplankton in Chilika Lake, East Coast of India. *Seaweed Res. Utln.*, **28**: 43-48.

835. Roy, J. C. (1954). Periodicity of the plankton diatoms of the Chilika Lake for the year 1950. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, **52**: 112–123.

836. Sahu, B. K., S. Srichandan and R. C. Panigrahy (2016). A preliminary study on the microzooplankton of Chilika Lake, a brackish

water lagoon on the east coast of India. *Environ. Monit. Assess.*, **188**(1): 1-14. doi: 10.1007/s10661-015-5062-9.

837. Sahu, K. C. (2003). Studies on the zooplankton of Chilka Lake with reference to its role in food chain and its relation to food production. http://ostcbu.nic.in/Project-2.htm accessed on 01.07.2017.

838. Satyanarayana Ch. and M. Srinivasan (1995). Zooplankton: In relation to Phytoplankton. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI): 649-654.

839. Satyanarayana, Ch. (1999). Hydrographic and phytoplankton characteristics of Chilka Lake, a brackish water lagoon, on the east coast of India. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Andhra University, Visakhapatnam, India.

840. Sewell, R. B. S. (1913). Notes on plankton from the Chilka Lake. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **9**: 338-340.

841. Srichandan, S., J. Y. Kim, A. Kumar, D. R. Mishra, P. Bhadury, P. R. Muduli and G. Rastogi (2015). Interannual and cyclone-driven variability in phytoplankton communities of a tropical coastal lagoon. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.*, **101**(1): 39-52.

842. Srichandan, S., J. Y. Kim, P. Bhadury, S. K. Barik, P. R. Muduli, R. N. Samal, A. K. Pattnaik and G. Rastogi (2015). Spatiotemporal distribution and composition of phytoplankton assemblages in a coastal tropical lagoon: Chilika, India. *Environ. Monit. Assess.*, **187**:47, doi:10.1007/s10661-014-4212-9.

843. Srichandan, S., S. K. Baliarsingh, R. C. Panigrahy and K. C. Sahu (2012). A case study on summer distribution of zooplankton in Chilika Lagoon, east coast of India. *Int. J. Life Sci. Technol.*, **5**(5): 29-36.

844. Srinivasan, M. (1995). Phyto and zooplankton. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI):* 615-630.

845. Srinivasan, M. and Ch. Satyanarayana (1995). Zooplankton. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilka Lake (ZSI):* 631-647.

846. Tattersall, W.M. (1915). Fauna of the Chilka lake: The Mysidaceae of the lake with the descriptions of a new species from the coast of Orissa. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (2): 147-161.

Section

X

Reptiles and Amphibians

18 Publications (1907-2002)

Collection and Compilation:
K. S. Bhatta & Surya K. Mohanty

The first ever publication on the faunistic studies in Chilika Lake by Indian Museum was on the reptiles inhabiting the Gopakuda Island in Chilika near Keshpur way back in 1907 which marked the beginning of faunistic survey in Chilika Lake. Dr. N. Annandale described a new genus of limbless skink from Barakuda Island in Chilika, as new to science. Later, the extension of range of the burrowing limbless skink of Barkuda Island in Chilika to the sandy coasts of Waltair in Andhra Pradesh was reported by Ganapati *et al.* (1952, 1955). The *Barkudia insularis* Annandale, 1917 is a Critically Endangered (CR) limbless lizard was rediscovered in the wild (Chilika) in 2003. Little is known about the species, particularly the habitat ecology including its occurrence in other areas in and around the lake, food and feeding etc which needs to be studied in future. In general, herpetology study in Chilika is interesting, which calls for future investigations. Although the updated list of 18 publications on reptiles and amphibians of Chilika Lake documented so far, the herpetology study in the lake being interesting, calls for future investigations.

Entries

847. Annandale, N. (1907). Reptiles and a batrachian from an island in the Chilka Lake, Orissa. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **1**: 197-198.

848. Annandale, N. (1915). Fauna of Chilika Lake. Reptiles and Batrachia. *Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta,* **5**: 167-174.

849. Annandale, N. (1915). Fauna of Chilka Lake. Mammals, Reptiles and Betrachians. *Mem. Indian Mus.,* **5**(1): 166-167.

850. Annandale, N. (1917). A new genus of limbless skinks from an island in the Chilka Lake. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **13**: 17-21.

851. Annandale, N. (1921). The reptiles and batrachia of Barkuda Island. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **22**(4): 331-333.

852. Biswas, S. and L. N. Acharjyo (1980). A note on the distribution of *Barkudia insularis* Annandale, a rarelimbless lizard from Orissa. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **76**(3): 524-525.

853. Dutta, S. K. (1989). On the mass killing of the Dog-faced water snake (*Cerberus rhynchops*) in the Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Hamadryad*, **14** (2): 227-228.

854. Dutta, S. K. (2002). Herpetofauna of Chilika: An overview. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 189-201.

855. Ganapati, P. N. and K. Rajyalakshmi (1955). Binomics and some anatomical peculiarities of the limbless lizard, *Barkudia insularis* Annandale. *Rec. Indian Mus.,* **52** (1 & 2): 279-291.

856. Murthy, T. S. N. (1986). Occurrence of the sea snake, Enhydris schistose in the Chilika Lake, Orissa. *Records of Zool. Surv. India*, Calcutta: 189-190.

857. Murthy, T. S. N. (1987). Addition to the herpeto fauna of Chilika Lagoon, Orissa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, **84** (2): 444-445.

858. Murthy, T. S. N. (1987). Herpitofauna of the Chilika Lagoon, Orissa, India. *Bull. Brit. Herp. Soc.,* **21**: 8-12.

859. Murthy, T. S. N. and K. V. R. Rao (1988). Amphibians and Reptiles of Chilika Lake. Science Reporter, January, 1988: 58-59.

860. Murthy, T. S. N. and K. V. R. Rao (1988). An identification key to the Amphibians and Reptiles of the Chilika Lake, India. **1**: 235-237.

861. Murthy, T. S. N. and K. V. R. Rao (1988). Observations on some snake eating birds of the Chilika Lagoon, Orissa. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.,* **85** (3):620.

862. Murthy, T.S.N. (1995). Reptilia and Amphibia. *In:* Ghosh, A. K. (ed.) *Wetland Ecosystem Series 1: Fauna of Chilka Lake* (ZSI)*:* 507-560.

863. Murty, T. S. N. (1989). Snakes of the Chilika Lake. *The Snake,* **20**: 67-73.

864. Muthy and K. V. Rama Rao (1989). An addition to the ophidian fauna of Chilika Lake, India – *Typholito acutus* (Dum & Bibr), notes on its current distribution. *The Snake,* **21**: 101-102.

Section

XI

GIS and Remote Sensing Studies

36 Publications (1986-2016)

Collection and Compilation:
R. N. Samal, Jajnaseni Rout,
Surya K. Mohanty & K. S. Bhatta

The sustainable use and management of important tropical coastal ecosystems including coastal is incomplete without understanding the direct and indirect impacts of anthropogenic activities. The ecosystem's resilience and recovery capacity following such impacts need to be determined. The efficacy of mitigation measures must also be considered. Remote Sensing (RS) and Geographic Information System (GIS) are excellent tools to use in such studies. There is need for more comprehensive approaches that deal with new remote sensing technologies and analysis in a GIS environment and that integrate findings collected over longer periods with the aim of prediction. It is also imperative to collect and integrate data from different disciplines. These are essential in the spirit of sustainable development of coastal ecosystems, which are often more vulnerable to environmental degradation. The role of remote sensing in deriving information on various aspects of coastal wetland such as shoreline changes, land use, sediment dynamics, living and non-living resources, water quality etc has been well recognized which are used to generate on baseline inventory, change detection, areas of erosion and deposition etc. Geographic Information System (GIS) is used for spatial and temporal assessment, which help in identifying and monitoring the impacts due to point and non-point sources of pollution. Remote sensing technology is also used as a monitoring tool for basin management.

During the recent years, application of remote sensing and GIS as vital tools in the management of the Chilika ecosystem as a whole, coastal process, habitat characteristics, mapping of fishing grounds, illegal prawn Ghery expansion, use of unauthorized destructive fishing gears, invasive macrophytes etc in particular has been emphasized. Wetland remote sensing and GIS studies will play a critical role in the overall management of Chilika Lake basin in future.

GIS and remote sensing studies in Chilika had its beginning in 1986 and so far produced 36 publications which are documented in the present bibliography.

Entries

865. Das, N. K., R. C. Samal, S. C. Moharana, N. C. Das and K. N. Mohapatra (1987). Chilika wetland system: A remote sensing aided environmental appraisal. Proc. Workshop on Role of Earth Sciences in Environment, Dec. 1987. IIT. Bombay.

866. Das, Tapan Kumar (1997). Environmental monitoring of Chilika lake region, Orissa using Integrated Remote Sensing and GIS. M. Tech thesis submitted to Dept. of Civil Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur: 57p + Appendices.

867. Gupta, M. (2014). Tide-induced geometrical changes in Chilika lagoon using remote sensing. *Current Science*, **107**(1): 63–67.

868. Hema Malini, B., K. Srinivasa Rao and K. Nageswara Rao (1993). Evolution and dynamics of the Chilka Lake. *In:* J. Sorensen, F. Gable and F. Bandarin (Ed.) The Management of Coastal Lagoons and Enclosed Bays, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, 1993: 257-268.

869. Jally, Sujit Kumar, Akhila Kumar Mishra and Sachikanta Balabantaray (2016). Estimation of Trophic State Index of Chilika Lake using Remote Sensing and GIS. *J. Adv. Res. GeoSci. Rem. Sens*., **3** (1&2): 9-24.

870. Kumar, A., Sk. Md. Equeen, D. R. Mishra and B. C. Acharya (2014). Variability of Total Suspended Sediment in Chilika Lake during Phailin using MODIS/TERRA. Paper presentation at ISPRS Technical Commission VIII, Remote Sensing Applications and Policies, Hyderabad, India.

871. Kumar, A., Sk. Md. Equeen, D. R. Mishra, B. C. Acharya (2016). Remote monitoring of sediment dynamics in a coastal lagoon: Long-term spatio-temporal variability of suspended sediment in Chilika. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, **170**: 155-172.

872. Kumar, P., R. C. Samal and N. K. Das (1989). Remote sensing study on the coastal processes of Orissa Coast. Proc. Third National Conference on Dock and Harbour Engineering, 6-9 Dec, 1989, Suratkhal, India: 673-679.

873. Mahapatra, Kedarnath, R. Sudarshan and N. Das (1994). Remote sensing based study on spatio-temporal variabilities of the coastal lagoonal features – a case study at Chilka Lake, India.

Conference: Coastal Zone Canada '94, Cooperation in the Coastal Zone, At Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, **3**: 936-949. DOI:10.13140/RG.2.1.1604.3689.

874. Meaden, G. J. (2008). Lake Chilika: GIS and the Challenge of Spatial Management. *In*: Mohanty P.K. (eds) *Monitoring and Modelling Lakes and Coastal Environments*. Springer, Dordrecht, 181-197.

875. Mohanty, P. K., S. R. Pal and P. K. Mishra (2001). Monitoring ecological conditions of a coastal lagoon using IRS data: a case study in Chilka, East Coast of India. *Journal of Coastal Research,* Special Issue No. 34: 459–469.

876. Mohanty, P. K., U. S. Panda, S. R. Pal and Pravakar Mishra (2008). Monitoring and management of Environmental changes along the Orissa Coast. *Journal of Coastal Research*, **24** (2A):13-27.

877. Mohapatra, K. N., N. C. Das, N. D. Mohanty, N. C. Baral and R. C. Samal (1988). Environmental study of Chilika lagoon. *In:* Proc. Workshop on Remote Sensing Application in Water Resource Management, Dec 28-30, 1988, Bhubaneswar.

878. Nageswara Rao, K., K. Srinivasa Rao and M. Gurreddy (1995). Geomorphic evolution and changing environment of the Chilika Lake. *Eastern Geographer*, **5&6**: 1-9.

879. Ojha, Adikanda and Pritirekha Daspattanayak (2015). Land-use / Land-cover dynamics in Chilika lake Catchment. *Indian Journal of Geomorphology*, **20** (1): 9-22.

880. Ojha, Adikanda, Jajnaseni Rout and Pritirekha Daspattanayak (2014). Geomatic based Ground Water Potential Mapping of Chilika Catchment of Odisha. *International Research Journal of Humanities, Engineering & Pharmaceutical Sciences*, **2** (8): 152-156.

881. Ojha, Adikanda, Jajnaseni Rout, R. N. Samal, G. Rajesh, A. K. Pattnaik and Pritirekha Daspattanayak (2013). Evaluation of Landuse/ Landcover Dynamics of Chilika Catchment. *International Journal of Geomatics and Geosciences*, **4** (2): 388-396.

882. Ojha, Adikanda, Pritirekha Dasapattanayak and Jajnaseni Rout (2016). Land use / land cover variation in Khordha district under Chilika

catchment. *Research & Reviews: Journal of Space Science & Technology*, **5** (1): 22 – 34.

883. Ojha, Adikanda, Pritirekha Dasapattanayak and Jajnaseni Rout (2016). The Land use / land cover dynamic of Puri district under Chilika catchment. *Neo-Geographia*, **V** (1):1-16.

884. ORSAC (1994). Environmental monitoring of Chilika lagoon, Department of Science & Technology, Govt. of Orissa, Bhubaneswar: 54p.

885. Pal, S. R. and P. K. Mohanty (2002). Use of IRS-1B data for change detection in water quality and vegetation of Chilika lagoon, east coast of India. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, **23** (6):1027–1042.

886. Panda, U. S. and P. K. Mohanty (2008). Monitoring and Modelling of Chilika Environment Using Remote Sensing data. Proceeding of Taal 2007: The 12th World Lake Conference: 617-638.

887. Panda, U. S., P. K. Mohanty, S. R. Pal, G. N. Mohapatra, P. Mishra and G. Jayaraman (2008). Mapping lagoonal features and their variability: Field observations and Remote Sensing Implications. *In*: Mohanty P.K. (eds) *Monitoring and Modelling Lakes and Coastal Environments.* Springer, Dordrecht: 198-225.

888. Panda, U.S., P. K. Mohanty, S. R. Pal, P. Mishra and G. Jayaraman (2007). Spatial and interannual variability in Chilika lagoon: a study based on field observations and Remote Sensing data. *In:* P.K. Mohanty (ed.) Conservation, Restoration and Management of lakes and coastal wetlands, Capital Publishing Company, New Delhi: 240-267.

889. Rajawat, A.S., M. Gupta, B. C. Acharya and S. Nayak (2007). Impact of new mouth opening on morphology and water quality of the Chilika Lagoon-a study based on Resourcesat-1 LISS-III and AWiFS and IRS-1D LISS-III data. *Int. J. Remote Sens.*, **28** (5): 905–923.

890. Rao, D. P., S.K. Subramanian and R. Sudarshan (1988). Geomorphic analysis of Chilika Lake and adjoining area using remote sensing data. *In:* S. N. Patro (ed.) *Chilika: The Pride of our Wetland Heritage*. Orissa Environmental Society.

891. Rao, D. P., S. K. Subramanian and R. Sudarshana (1986). Geomorphic analysis of Chilka lake and adjoining area using remotely sensed data. *Journal of the Indian Society of Remote Sensing*, **14** (2): 53-61.

892. Rout, J., A. Ojha, M. Tripathy, A. K. Pattnaik, G. Rajesh and R. N. Samal (2014). Morphological Dynamics of Chilika Lake Inlet – Odisha. *Research & Reviews: Journal of Space Science & Technology*, **4** (1): 1-7.

893. Rout, Jajnaseni, Adikanda Ojha, R. N. Samal, G. Rajesh and A. K. Pattnaik (2015). Vegetation area monitoring through NDVI technique: a case study of Dengei pahad micro watershed, Khurda District, Odisha. *Journal of Remote Sensing & GIS*, **6** (1): 1-6.

894. Rout, Jajnaseni, Adikanda Ojha, Subhasis Pradhan, R. N. Samal and Ajit Kumar Pattnaik (2012) Geomorphological Change Analysis of Chilika Lagoon Inlets – A Case Study. *The Indian Journal of Geomorphology*, **17** (1): 9- 24.

895. Rout, Jajnaseni, Adikanda Ojha, Suchismita Srichandan, Madhusmita Tripathy, K. S. Bhatta, R. N. Samal, A. K. Pattnaik and G. Rajesh (2014). Monitoring Aquatic Vegetation Distribution in Chilika Lagoon with G-tech. *Research & Reviews: Journal of Space Science & Technology*, **3** (1): 17-23.

896. Samal, R. C. (1992). Remote sensing studies in geomorphology of Chilika Lagoon in Orissa. *In:* R. L. Karale (ed.) Natural Resources Management – a new perspectives, NNRMS, ISRO Hqr. Bangalore: 417-423.

897. Samal, R. C. and N. K. Das (1989). Remote sensing survey in coastal zone of Orissa. Proc. National Conf. on Coastal Zone Management, Feb, 1989, Cochin.

898. Samal, R. N., Jajnaseni Rout and Adikanda Ojha (2014). Monitoring lagoon coast dynamics with g-tech. *India Geospatial Digest 2014 (www.geospatial.net)*, ISSN: 2277-3134, 2014, (Ocean, Earth Science).

899. Singh, Kartar, Mili Ghosh and Shubha Rani Sharma (2016). WSB-DA: Water surface boundary detection Algorithm using Landsat 8 OLI data. IEEE *Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing*, **9** (1): 363-368.

900. Sudarshan, R. and K. V. Rama Rao (1986). Remote sensing of temporal changes of Chilika Lake, India. Report presented at Remote Sensing workshop at Bhubaneswar: 1-8.

Section

XII

Microbiology and Biotechnology

25 Publications (2009-2017)

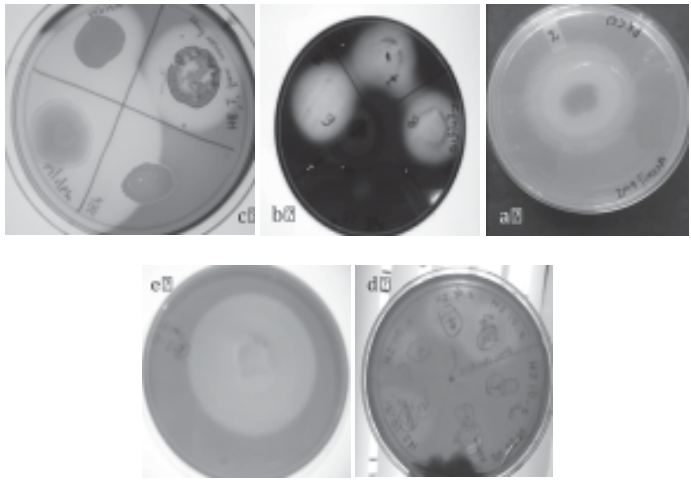
Collection and Compilation:
G. Rastogi, Ms. P. Behera & K. S. Bhatta

Coastal water bodies in general and shallow coastal wetlands with estuarine characters in particular are extremely dynamic and productive ecosystems which are dominated by macro-organisms and plants. Many studies conducted in Chilika Lake in the past have focused mainly on the macro-size organisms and investigated the species composition typically from a 'macrobial' perspective. An efficient ecosystem functioning, with high productivity, with low carbon and nitrogen retention in wetland ecosystem eventually depends on the interaction between microbial and macrobial component. There is growing evidence that biodiversity decrease might reduce ecosystem services through feedback mechanism, which could impact the sustainable functioning of ecosystem and cause social and economic consequences. Recent studies have suggested the analysis of microbial diversity including bacteria and phytoplankton community should be a priority area in current ecological research. However, literature search reveals that an understanding of microbial level ecosystem functioning of Chilika Lake remains completely unexplored. Very recently, the tools of modern biotechnology have been implemented in the lake with a view to providing greater understanding of microbial communities of the lake. In Chilika, microbial communities are the major drivers in controlling nutrient cycling, yet they are poorly characterized due to their high complexity. There is need to bridge this knowledge gap by generating a systemic inventory of microbial communities and the major drivers that drive their composition. Linking microbial community composition with biogeochemical cycles with the

tools of modern biotechnology such as high-throughput DNA sequencing will provide greater insight into the mechanisms that drive wetland ecosystem.

The unique ecological features combined with salinity dynamics with annual cycling nature support the rich biodiversity of the lake and there is every possibility that many bacteria in the outer channel and southern sector with higher salinity regime would be adopted to survive in high salinity conditions. Thus, Chilika is a good source for bioprospecting of moderately and extremely halotolerant bacteria. The application of modern biotechnology approaches in the bioprospecting is further important considering the fact that > 99% bacteria from aquatic environments are not culturable under typical laboratory conditions. Recent developments in the next generation sequencing technology allow sequencing of the whole metagenomic DNA which could be searched for the presence of novel families of hydrolases through *in silico* approaches. The ecological and biotechnological potential of microbes present in Chilika Lake ecosystem are yet to be effectively explored and studies using functional metagenomics are still warranted and the future studies need to be explores these areas.

Biotechnological study in Chilika Lake is relatively a very recent area of research which had its beginning in 2009. During the last eight years (2009-2017), a total of 25 publications have been produced which are documented in the present bibliography.



Entries

901. Behera, P., P. Vaishampayan, N. K. Singh, S. R. Mishra, V. Raina, M. Suar, A. K. Pattnaik and G. Rastogi (2016). The draft genome sequence of *Mangrovibacter* sp. strain MP23, an endophyte isolated from the roots of *Phragmites karka*. *Genom Data*, **9**: 128–129.

902. Behera, P., V. V. Ramana, B. Maharana, N. Joseph, P. Vaishampayan, N. Singh, Y. Souche, P. Bhaduri, S. Mishra, V. Raina, M. Suar, A. K. Pattnaik and G. Rastogi (2017). Mangrovibacter phragmitis sp. nov., an endophyte isolated from the roots of *Phragmites karka*. *Int. J. System Evol. Microbiol.*, doi:10.1099/ijsem.0.001789.

903. Behera, Pratiksha, Sofia Mahapatra, Madhusmita Mohapatra, Ji Yoon Kim, Tapan K. Adhya, Vishakha Raina, Mrutyunjay Suar, Ajit K. Pattnaik and Gurdeep Rastogi (2017). Salinity and macrophyte drive the biogeography of the sedimentary bacterial communities in a brackish water tropical coastal lagoon. *Science of the Total Environment*, **595**: 472-485.

904. Kasabe, P. J., G. T. Mali and P. B. Dandge (2015). Assessment of alkaline cholesterol oxidase purified from *Rhodococcus* sp. PKPD-CL for its halo tolerance, detergent and organic solvent stability. *Protein Expr. Purif.*, **116**: 30-41.

905. Kwatra, Mansi (2013). Polyphasic taxonomic characterization of bacteria isolated from Chilka Lake, Odisha, India. M. Sc dissertation submitted to Thapar University, Patiala, Punjab: 85p.

906. Lakshmi, K.V., B. Divyasree, K. Sucharita, C. Sasikala and C. V. Ramana (2015). *Thiorhodococcus fuscus* sp. nov., isolated from a lagoon. Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol., **65**: 3938–3943.

907. Meena, K.K., M. Kumar, S. Mishra, S. K. Ojha, G. C. Wakchaure and B. Sarkar (2015). Phylogenetic study of methanol oxidizers from Chilika-lake sediments using genomic and metagenomic approaches. *Indian J. Microbiol.*, **55** (2): 151-162.

908. Mishra, S. R., A. N. Panda, L. Ray, N. Sahu, G. Mishra, S. Jadhao, M. Suar, T.K. Adhya, G. Rastogi, A. K. Pattnaik and V. Raina (2016). Draft genome sequence of *Pseudomonas* sp. strain BMS12, a plant growth-promoting and protease-producing

bacterium, isolated from the rhizosphere sediment of *Phragmites karka* of Chilika Lake, India. *Genome Announc.*, **4**(3): 1-2.

909. Mishra, S. R., L. Ray, A. N. Panda, N. Sahu, S. S. Xess, S. Jadhao, M. Suar, T. K. Adhya, G. Rastogi, A. K. Pattnaik and V. Raina (2016). Draft genome sequence of *Acinetobacter* sp. strain BMW17, a cellulolytic and plant growth-promoting bacterium isolated from the rhizospheric region of *Phragmites karka* of Chilika Lake, India. *Genome Announc.*, **4**(3). pii: e00395-16.

910. Mohapatra, P. D. and B. B. Mishra (2014). Isolation and molecular identification of an extreme Alkali-Tolerant Pseudomonas Mendocina 2E from Brackishwater of Chilika Lake. *Cibtech J. of Bio-Protocols,* **3** (1): 11-18.

911. Panda, A. N., S. R. Mishra, L. Ray, N. Sahu, A. Acharya, S. Jadhao, M. Suar, T. K. Adhya, G. Rastogi, A. K. Pattnaik and V. Raina (2016). Draft genome sequence of *Halobacillus* sp. strain KGW1, a moderately halophilic and alkaline protease-producing bacterium isolated from the rhizospheric region of *Phragmites karka* from Chilika Lake, Odisha, India. Genome Announc., **4**(3). pii: e00361-16.

912. Parag, B., Ch. Sasikala and Ch. V. Ramana (2013). Molecular and culture dependent characterization of endolithic bacteria in two beach sand samples and description of *Rhizobium endolithicum* sp. nov. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek.*, **104** (6):1235–1244.

913. Parida, Subhashree, Ram Chandra Jena, Kailash Chandra Samal and Pradeep Kumar Chand (2012). Isolation and Identification of Pathogenic Bacteria from Brackish Waters of Chilika Lagoon, Odisha, India for Pharmaceutical Use. *Malaysian Journal of Microbiology*, **8**(3): 197-202.

914. Patra, J. K., A. P. Patra, N. K. Mahapatra, H. N. Thatoi, S. Das, R. K. Sahu and G. C. Swain (2009). Antimicrobial activity of organic solvent extracts of three marine macroalgae from Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *Malaysian Journal of Microbiology*, **5**(2): 128-131.

915. Patra, J. K., A. P. Patra, N. K. Mahapatra, S. Das, H. Thatoi, R. K. Sahu and Gaurang Charan Swain (2009). Biomolecular constituents and antibacterial activity of some marine algae from Chilika Lake (Orissa, India). *International Journal on Algae*, **11** (3): 222-235.

916. Pramanik, A., P. Basak, S. Banerjee, S. Sengupta, D. Chattopadhyay and M. Bhattacharyya (2015). Pyrosequencing based profiling of the bacterial community in the Chilika Lake, the largest lagoon of India. *Genom Data*., **4**: 112–114.

917. Rastogi, G. (2015). Bioprospecting and discovery of new species of bacteria from Chilika. *Chilika Newsletter*, **8** (February): 6-7.

918. Ray, L., M. Suar, A. K. Pattnaik and V. Raina (2013). *Streptomyces chilikensis* sp. nov., a halophilic streptomycete isolated from brackish water sediment. *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol*., 63: 2757–2764.

919. Ray, L., S. R. Mishra, A. N. Panda, G. Rastogi, A. K. Pattnaik, T. K. Adhya, M. Suar and V. Raina (2014). *Streptomyces barkulensis* sp. nov., isolated from an estuarine lake. *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol*., **64**: 1365–1372.

920. Ray, L., S. R. Mishra, A. N. Panda, S. Das, G. Rastogi, A. K. Pattanaik, T. K. Adhya, M. Suar and V. Raina (2016). *Streptomyces chitinivorans* sp. nov., a chitinolytic strain isolated from estuarine lake sediment. Int. J Syst. Evol. Microbiol., **66**(8): 3241-3248.

921. Sengupta, Sushmita (2014). Bacteria discovered in Chilika open door to new possibilities. Down to Earth (http://www.downtoearth.org.in/news/bacteria-discovered-in-chilika-open-door-to-new-possibilities-43433).

922. Sucharita, K., C. Sasikala and C. V. Ramana (2010). Thiorhodococcus modestalkaliphilus sp. nov. a phototrophic gammaproteobacterium from Chilika salt water lagoon, India. *J. Gen. Appl. Microbiol*., **56**(2): 93-99.

923. Sucharita, K., Ch. Sasikala, S. C. Park, K. S. Baik, C. N. Seong and Ch. V. Ramana (2009). *Shewanella chilikensis* sp. nov., a moderately alkaliphilic gammaproteobacterium isolated from a lagoon. *Int. J. Syst. Evol. Microbiol*., 59: 3111–3115.

924. Swaminathan, Raja T., Wazir S. Lakra, A. Gopalakrishnan, V. S. Basheer, B. Khushwaha and K. A. Sajeela (2010). Development and characterization of a new epithelial cell line PSF from caudal fin of Green chromide, *Etroplus suratensis* (Bloch, 1790). *In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology – Animal*, **46**(8): 647-56.

925. Yandigeri, M. S., N. Malviya, M. K. Solanki, P. Shrivastava and G. Sivakumar (2015). Chitinolytic Streptomyces vinaceusdrappus S5MW2 isolated from Chilika Lake, India enhances plant growth and biocontrol efficacy through chitin supplementation against Rhizoctonia solani. *World J. Microbiol. Biotechnol*., **31**(8): 1217-25.

Section

XIII

Socio-economics and Livelihoods

67 Publications (1908-2017)

Collection and Compilation:
Surya K. Mohanty & K. S. Bhatta

Wetland habitats, in general, are valuable for the services that they provide in water storage as well as for safeguarding innumerable species of plants and animals. In a world reeling under the full brunt of global changes (human encroachment, loss of habitats, climate change, fragmentation, invasive species, overexploitation of natural resources etc), Chilika Lake as a dynamic coastal wetland is no exception which has exhibited over the last decades a marked eco-degradation until the restoration effort through hydrological intervention in 2000. Coastal zone being densely populated, the lake-dependent communities particularly local fishers of more than 0.2 million population have been grappling with socio-economic and livelihood problems. Consistent decline in fishery resources of Chilika Lake since the mid-eighties combined with climate change impacts (flood, cyclone, drought etc) gradually brought miseries to then with increased socio-economic issues and problems which threatened their livelihoods. The wetland and catchment communities experienced socio-economic problems mainly due to decline in resource base and lack of social infrastructure availability in villages mostly inhabited by impoverished fishers during the eco-degradation phase.

The ecosystem-based management of wetlands in tropical nations creates a new series of challenges, problems and opportunities that must be considered in light of existing governance and management framework in a local context. There are several factors that influence sustainable / wise use of wetlands resources where the local communities heavily depend on the wetland. These factors range from socio-economic, socio-cultural, socio-political and bio-physical aspects. Socio-economic factors

include lack of capital to invest in different socio-economic projects and irrational fishing practices leading to resource degradation, lack of extension services due to manpower shortage and lack of managerial support. Socio-cultural factors include crosscutting issues that comprise gender and youth consideration and wetlands related health hazards. Socio-political factors include resource use conflicts and conflict management, and the bio-physical factors include mostly the climate change related factors such as tropical cyclones, high floods, drought condition etc.

With the above background information, Chilika Lake as a dynamic, resource and biodiversity-rich, densely populated, largest coastal wetland ecosystem (first Indian Ramsar site) of international importance has been encountering many issues and problems relating to socio-economic and livelihoods of the wetland communities, mostly steaming from conflicts for access and right over the natural resources of the lake which is a common property resource. These are required to be addressed with a rational fulfillment of aspirations of the local communities within the framework of sustainable and ecosystem based management of lake resources. Although a total of 67 publications on socio-economics and livelihoods have been documented since 1908, further studies on these aspects will focus greater significance in future.

Capacity Building Training Camp on Responsible Fisheries at Khola Munha in Chilika

Entries

926. Adair, Joanne (2016). A Case Study of the Chilika Lagoon: The Deterioration of a distinct ecosystem. *School of Environment, Enterprise and Development* (https://uwaterloo.ca/school-environment-enterprise-development/blog/post/case-study-chilika-lagoon-deterioration-distinct-ecosystem).

927. Adduci, M. (2009). Neoliberal wave rocks Chilika Lake, India: conflict over intensive aquaculture from a class perspective. *Journal of Agrarian Change*, **9** (4): 484–511. doi:10.1111/j.1471-0366.2009.00229.x.

928. Anon (1998). Prawn Culture and Peoples' Movement in Chilika. The Statesman, Calcutta, 1st March 1998: 2p. (http://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/29022/12/13 chapter%203.pdf)

929. Anon (1999). Chilika: Fishermen protect their wetland. *Sanctuary* (http://www.sanctuaryasia.com /component/content/article/119-campaigns-archive/647-chilika-fishermen-protect-their-wetland.html)

930. Anon (2015). Locating opportunities for Chilika fishery cooperatives to move up the market value chain. *Chilika Newsletter*, **8** (February): 11-13.

931. Bavinck, M., F. Berkes, A. Charles, A. C. E. Dias, N. Doubleday, P. K. Nayak and M. Sowman (2017). The impact of coastal grabbing on community conservation: A global reconnaissance. *Maritime Studies*, **16** (8). DOI:10.1186/s40152-017-0062-8

932. Bogart, M. V. D (1992). "Introduction", in Saving Chilika Lake, Saving the people of Chilika, Xavier Institute of Management, Bhubaneswar.

933. Das, G. S. (2002). Chilika "The Dream Land" of Orissa. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Asoka Hotel, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 268-273.

934. Das, P. (2005). A battle for fishing rights. *Frontline*, **22**(19). (http://www.frontline.in/static/html/ fl2219 /stories/ 20050923003004000.htm)

935 Dujovny, E. (2009). The deepest cut: Political ecology in the dredging of a new sea mouth in Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *Conservation Society.* **7** (3): 192–204.

936. Galappaththi, Eranga K. and P. K. Nayak (2017).Two faces of shrimp aquaculture: Commonising vs. Decommonising effects of a wicked driver. *Maritime Studies*, **16** (12). DOI 10.1186/ s40152-017-0066-4

937. Ghosh, Asish K. and Ajit K. Pattnaik (2006). Chilika Lagoon Experience and Lessons Learned Brief. (file:///C:/ Documents%20and%20Settings/Administrator/ My%20Documents /Downloads/ 08_Chilika_Lagoon_27February2006.pdf).

938. Hunninghaus, A. (1994). Problems of export oriented Prawn-Aquaculture in India – The case: Chilika Lake in Orissa. Johannessegner Str. 15, 45527. Hattingen, Germany (Mimeo).

939. Iwasaki, Shimpei, Bam Haja Nirina Razafindrabe and Rajib Shaw (2009). Fishery livelihoods and adaptation to climate change: a case study of Chilika lagoon, India. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, **14** (4): 339-355.

940. JICA (Japan International Cooperation Agency) (2009). Socioeconomic condition of fishers in and around Chilika. The Project for Conservation and Wise Use of Natural Resources of the Chilika Lagoon through community participation in India. Report submitted to Chilika Development Authority.

941. JICA-CDA (2009). Data book of socio-economic survey of fishers in Chilika Lagoon: 90p.

942. JICA-CDA (2009). Introducing alternative livelihood options for fishers in and around Chilika: 150p.

943. JICA-CDA (2009). Manual for planning and implementation of the income generating activities for fishers communities in and around Chilika: 46 p.

944. JICA-CDA (2009). Sensitization workshops for environmental education: Evaluation report: 20p.

945. JICA-CDA (2009). Socio-economic condition of fishers in and around Chilika: 117p.

946. Kothari, Ashish and Anuprita Patel (2006). Conflicts in Chilika Lake. *In:* Environment and Human Rights an Introductory Essay and Essential Readings: Box No.9 Page No. 50.

947. Kumar, Nandini (2009). Chilika Seaweed Cultivation – A Blue Revolution. (http://www.ecoideaz.com/innovative-green-ideas/chilika-seaweed-cultivation)

948. Kumar, R., P. Horwitz, R. G. Milton, S. S. Sellamuttu, S. T. Buckton, N. C. Davidson, A. K. Pattnaik, M. Zavagli and C. Baker (2011). Assessing wetland ecosystem services and poverty interlinkages: a general framework and case study. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, **56** (8): 1602–1621.

949. Mishra, L. (2003). Tiger Shrimp Culture in Chilika Lake in Orissa, India. Presented in the School and Conference on Theoretical Topics in Ecological Economics, The Abdus Salam ICTP, Italy.

950. Mishra, S. R. and A. L. Griffin (2010). Encroachment a threat to resource sustainability in Chilika Lake, India. *Appl. Geogr.,* **30**: 448-459.

951. Mitra, Shreya, Nisha Pandey and Janani Vivekananda (2013). Strengthening responses to climate variability in south Asia Discussion paper: India – A case study of Chilika Lake. International Alert (www.international-alert.org), UK: 36p. http://www.internatio nal-alert.org/sites/default/files/ClimateChange_DiscussionPaper_India_EN_2013. pdf.

952. Mohanty, Ranjita (2000). *Chilika Bachao Andolan* (Save The Chilika Movement) A Case Study of People's Resistance to the Integrated Shrimp Farm Project in Chilika, Orissa. *Civil Society and Governance project*: 25p (http://www.eldis.org/document /A11460).

953. Mohanty, Ranjita (2007). Chilika Bachao Andolan (Save the Chilika Movement) An Illustrative Case Study for Teaching. http://www.mcrg.ac.in/Toolkit/inside_pgs/case_study.html

954. Mohanty, S., L. Mansingh and C. R. Das (2000). A study on social transformation of Arakhakuda, an ethnic coastal village near Chilika Lake. *OHRJ,* **XLVII** (2): 65-73. (http://magazines.odisha.gov.in/Journal/Journal2/pdf/ohrj-08.pdf).

955. Mohapatra, L. K. (1973). Fishing and Fishermen on the Chilika Lake in Orissa. *India Museum Bulletin*, **VIII** (1).

956. Nath, Srabani (2015). Socio-Economic and Environmental Implications of Prawn Cultivation in Chilika Lake, Odisha (A Thesis Submitted for the Partial Fulfillment of Master Degree in Development Studies in NIT, Rourkela): 56p.

957. Nayak, L., A. K. Mishra, S. Samantaray, and S. M. Achary (2006). Socio-economic condition of fishermen of Khirisahi of Chilika lagoon, Orissa. Proceedings of the Seminar on Environment Management of Chilika Lake and its Importance in Tourism, K.B.D.A.V. College, Nirakarpur, 24-25 November 2006: 42-47.

958. Nayak, Lakshman and Ajit Kumar Mishra (2008). Socioeconomic Condition of fishermen and its effect on Environment: A case Study of Ganjam district, Orissa. *Nature Environment and Pollution Technology,* **7** (1): 111-116.

959. Nayak, P. K. (2011). Change and marginalisation: livelihoods, commons institutions and environmental justice in Chilika Lagoon, India. Dissertation. University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. [online] URL: http://mspace.lib. umanitoba.ca/bitstream/1993/5032/1/NAYAK%20PRATEEP_%20Doctoral%20Thesis.pdf.

960. Nayak, P. K. (2017). Fisher Communities in Transition: Understanding Change from a Livelihood Perspective in Chilika Lagoon, India. *Maritime Studies,* **16** (13). DOI 10.1186/s40152-017-0067-3

961. Nayak, P. K. and F. Berkes (2011). Commonisation and decommonisation. *Understanding the Processes of Change in the Chilika Lagoon, India, **9***(2): 132-145. doi:10.4103/0972-4923.83723.

962. Nayak, P. K. and F. Berkes (2014). Linking global drivers with local and regional change: A social-ecological system approach in Chilika Lagoon, Bay of Bengal. *Regional Environmental Change*, **14** (6): 2067-2078.

963. Nayak, P. K., D. Armitage and M. Andrachuk (2016). Power and politics of social–ecological regime shifts in the Chilika lagoon, India

and Tam Giang lagoon, Vietnam. *Regional Environmental Change*, **16** (2): 325-339.

964. Nayak, P. K., L. Oliveira and F. Berkes (2014). Resource degradation, marginalization, and poverty in small-scale fisheries: threats to social-ecological resilience in India and Brazil. *Ecology and Society*, **19** (2). http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ES-06656-190273

965. Nayak, Prateep K. (2014). The Chilika Lagoon Social-Ecological System: An Historical Analysis. *Ecology and Society,* **19**(1): 1-13.

966. Nayak, Prateep Kumar and Fikret Berkes (2010). *'Whose marginalisation? Politics around environmental injustices in India's Chilika lagoon'*. *Local Environment*, **15** (6): 553-567.

967. Nayak. P. K. and F. Berkes (2012). Linking global drivers with local and regional change: a social-ecological system approach in Chilika Lagoon, Bay of Bengal. *Regional Environmental Change* Nov. 2012. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10113-012-0369-3

968. O'Malley, L. S. S. (1908). Bengal district gazetteers: Puri. Logos, New Delhi, India.

969. ORSAC (1988). Interim report on study of Chilka lagoon resources and environment. Orissa Remote Sensing Application Centre, Bhubaneswar: 95p.

970. Patro, S. N. (2001). New challenges to Chilika. In: Proceedings of the 5th Asia Pacific NGOs Environmental Conference APNEC-5 22-25 September 2000 Agra, India. (Ed.) Indian Environmental Society, Delhi: 229-234.

971. Patro, S. N. (2002). Conservation and development of Chilika Lagoon with community participation. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 309-317.

972. Pattanaik, Sarmistha (2003). Development, Globalization and the Rise of a Grassroots Environmental Movement: The Case of Chilika Bachao Andolan (CBA) in eastern India. *The Indian Journal of Public Administration*, **49** (1): 55-65.

973. Pattanaik, Sarmistha (2003). Globalization and a Grassroots Environmental Movement: The Case of Chilika Bachao Andolan

(CBA). *Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society,* **38** (1):

974. Pattanaik, Sarmistha (2006). "Commercialization of Shrimp Trade, Environment and Rural Poverty: A Socio-Ecological Exploration in Coastal Orissa" Dec-2006, (Working Paper Series No- E/274/2006**)** *Institute of Economic Growth (IEG), Delhi: 1-25*.

975. Pattanaik, Sarmistha (2007). Conservation of Environment and Protection of Marginalized Fishing Communities of Lake Chilika in Orissa, India. *J. Hum. Ecol*., **22**(4): 291-302.

976. Pattanaik, Sarmistha (2016). *The Troubled Shore: Conflict and Resistance Movement in the Wetlands of Odisha, India***.** Winshied Press, Delhi, India: 275p.

977. Pattnaik, S. M. and N. Mehrotra (2006). The politics of water: lake, people and the state. *In:* S. K. Chaudhury (ed.) Culture, ecology, and sustainable development. Mittal, New Delhi, India: 189-194.

978. Pradhan, D. and M. Flaherty (2008). National initiatives, local effects: trade, liberalization, shrimp aquaculture, and coastal communities in Orissa, India. *Society and Natural Resources,* **21**:63-76. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/08941920701655734

979. Ray, Soumen (2013). Livelihood Strategies for Fishermen of Chilika. *In:* Himadri Sinha and Anant Kumar (eds.) Governance of Commons and Livelihood Security: 115-126.

980. Ray, Soumen (2013). Managing mechanisation for effective management of fishery resources in Chilika lagoon. *Madhya Pradesh Journal of Social Sciences*. (https://www.thefreelibrary.com/Managing+mechanisation+for+effective+management+of+fishery+resources...-a0412800310).

981. Ray, Soumen and Rabindra Garada (2017). Boat automation and fishery livelihood: a case of Chilika Lake in Odisha. Environ Dev Sustain: 1-16. (https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10668-017-9995-8)

982. Robson, J. and P. K. Nayak (2010). Rural out-migration and resource dependent communities: Lessons from Mexico and India. *Population and Environment,* **32** (2): 263-284.

983. Roychaudhuri, B. (1977). The fishing communities of Chilika: A study in their ecosystem. *Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society,* **12**(2): 101-112.

984. Sahana, Mihir (2003). Chilika Bachao Andolan. Institute of Livelihood and Training: 1-5. (http://ilrtindia.org/downloads/Chilka-Bachao-Andolan-Mihir-Sahana_20.pdf).

985. Salagrama, Venkatesh (2006). Trends in poverty and livelihoods in coastal fishing communities of Orissa State, India. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 490: 130p.

986. Samal, K. C. and S. Meher (2003). Cooperative societies of fishermen of Chilika Lake; problems and prospects. *J. Rural Dev.,* **22**(4):517–525.

987. Samal, K.C. and S. Meher (1999). Socio-Economic Survey of Villages in and around Chilika- A report of the research project sponsored by Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar, India.

988. Sekhar, U. N. (2007). Social capital and fisheries management: the case of Chilika Lake in India. *Environ Manage,* **39**:497–505.

989. *Smita (2013).* Natural resource conservation of Chilika lagoon in the wake of social struggle of the unprivileged fishermen. *International Journal of Innovative Knowledge Concept*, **1** (3):

990. Smita and Shiau-Yun Lu (2014). Sustainable Management and Stakeholder Participation in Chilika Lagoon in Odisha in India. *IOSR Journal of Humanities and Social Science*, **19**(4): 118-124.

991. Vivekananda, Janani, Janpeter Schilling, Shreya Mitra and Nisha Pandey (2014). On shrimp, salt and security: livelihood risks and responses in South Bangladesh and East India. *Environment, Development and Sustainability,* **16** (6): 1141-1161.

992. Wetland International – South Asia (WISA) (2015). Strengthening Livelihood Security and Adapting to Climate Uncertainty in Chilika Lagoon, India. International Development Research Centre (IDRC), Canada (https://www.idrc.ca/en/project / strengthening-livelihood-security-and-adapting-climate-uncertainty-chilika-lagoon-india).

Section

XIV

Tourism and Culture

35 Publications (1970-2017)

Collection and Compilation:
Surya K. Mohanty & K. S. Bhatta

Wetlands are home to some of the richest biodiversity on the planet and the ecosystem services they provide play an important role in sustainable development impacting directly the lives of millions of people worldwide, most especially the poor, who depend on the essential ecosystem services wetlands provide. The world tourism today focuses at reinforcing the role of wetlands and their biodiversity ecosystems for sustainable tourism development. Wetlands fulfill a variety of ecological functions in the lifecycles of numerous plants and animals, usually on a local scale, but often on a regional scale. Chilika Lake being the largest brackishwater lake in Asia functions as a summer range, migration stopover, wintering area and / or breeding site for migratory waterbirds. The birds' migration routes may cover thousands of kilometers, and this emphasizes the need for the conservation and wise use of wetlands. Their long migrations and tendency to concentrate in large numbers in Chilika Lake make waterbirds both visible and attractive. They are important indicators of the ecological conditions and productivity of wetland ecosystems, and their presence is widely valued by numerous stakeholders, including local people, tourists and associated enterprises. Tourism can also seriously impact the very resource it depends on. These impact may be both direct and indirect, may vary from global warming and climate change to local effects. Since many environmental risk are related to tourism, obviously, decision making at the local level on developing tourism in wetland areas is part of a much larger and more complex process in which stakeholders with competing interests need to work together to find common solutions and bridge their differences. It is also important to consider tourism development in wetlands designated as Ramsar sites

where wise use of wetlands need to be ensured, since tourism is only one of the ecosystem services that wetland provide, and ensuring the sustainability of tourism in and around wetlands contributes to the health of the wetland so that other services can be sustained.

In Chilika, sighting of Irrawaddy Dolphin in their natural habitats in the lake, the new lake mouth in the outer channel sector, waterbird sanctuary of Nalabana in the central sector, the marshy waterbird habitat at Mangalajodi, birds island for resident and migratory birds, Kalijai the abode of island goddess, Brahmapura and Rajahansa for scenic beauty, honeymoon island and many old temples are the major attraction for tourists in the lake. Chilika, a carpet of emeralds, vast expansion of blue waters and millions of colourful migratory birds in winter provide greater scope for development of eco-tourism. Chilika is also known for its pristine glory of traditional arts and culture. However, maximum management precautions and care need to be ensured to preserve the pristiness of its ecology, biodiversity and ecosystem health while implementing the tourism development plan in the lake.

Quite a good number of studies on the tourism and culture of the Chilika Lake were carried out in the past commencing from 1970s have produced a total of 35 publications which are documented in the present bibliography. In view of the proposed tourism master plan for Chilika Lake more scientific impact assessments in the field of ecology, biodiversity, socio-economics and livelihoods in relation to tourism development seems to be imperative in future.

Entries

993. Anon (2014). Chilika Lake – Sanctuary Asia (http:// www.sanctuaryasia.com/travel/wildlife-destinations /orissa/ chilika-lake.html).

994. Anon (2015). Chilika tourism master plan. *Chilika Newsletter,* **8**(February): 8-10.

995. Bansal, Anil (2015). Prospects of tourism in Chilika. Souv. 3rd Chilika Mahotsav 2015, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 45-46.

996. Behera, Aurobinda (2005). Land, legends and literature: reflections on Chilika. Asian Wetland Symposium: Innovative Approaches to Sustainable Livelihood (6-9 February 2005), Bhubaneswar, India: 221-224.

997. Bhatta, Brajabandhu (1997). The Chilika Lake: Its maritime importance. *Utkal Historical Research Journal,* P. G. Department of History, Utkal University, X (18&19): 56-64.

998. Bhatta, Brajabandhu (2000). Traditional navigation in the Chilika Lake. *In*: "History, culture and economy" K. S. Behera Felicitation Volume. Published by P. G. Department of History, Utkal University: 168-178.

999. Bhatta, Brajabandhu (2004). Chilika Lake: As described in Oriya literature. *In*: Glimpses of Orissan Culture (ed.) Nihar Ranjan Pattnaik, Kitab Mahal: 333-338.

1000. Bhatta, Brajabandhu (2008). Literature and the Eco-cultural Tourism: Reflection on Chilika Lake. Pub. in the Proc. of the Orissa History Congress, Annual Session held at P. G. Department of History, Sailabala Women's College, Cuttack: 166-170.

1001. Bhatta, Brajabandhu (2017). Maritime activities and boat building activities in and around Chilika Lake. Souv. 5th Chilika Mahotsav 2017, Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 85-91.

1002. Choudhury, Janmejay (2007). Nature Queen Chilika and Eco-Tourism. *Orissa Review* (November, 2007): 17-19.

1003. Das, A. C. (1975). Kalinga, the ancient maritime power. *Orissa Historical Research Journal,* **XVI** (4) to **XXII** (1): 6-15, Bhubaneswar.

1004. Dash, Kailash Chandra (2011). Maritime Trade and Orissa. *Orissa Review,* **LXVIII** (4), November, 2011: 19-26.

1005. Dattatri, Shekar (2014). 'Uncontrolled dolphin tourism is a big problem for Chilika Lake'. The Times of India (May 23, 2014): 1-5. (http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/home/environment / developmental-issues/Uncontrolled-dolphin-tourism-is-a-big-problem-for-Chilika-Lake/articleshowprint/35513527.cms)

1006. D'Lima C., R. Welters, M. Hamann and H. Marsh (2016). Using regional geographic scale substitution to value coastal wildlife tourism: Implications for stakeholders, conservation and management. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, **128**: 52-60.

1007. Equations (2012). Tourism expansion in Odisha within the context of a study on Chilika: 1-15p. (http://equitabletourism.org/stage/files/fileDocuments5804_uid28.pdf).

1008. Govt. of Odisha (Forest & Environment Department) Wildlife Conservation in Odisha (1981).Wildlife Conservation in Odisha: Chilika has a pride of place in Odisha's literature and culture. (http://odishawildlife.org/chilika.html).

1009. IPE Global (2014). Tourism Master Plan for Chilika Lake and its Catchment in Odisha, under ICZMP Odisha. (http://www.ipeglobal.com/case-study/tourism-master-plan-for-chilika-lake-and-its-catchment-in-odisha-under-iczmp-odisha-17.php).

1010. Kamath, S. (2013). A Day in Chilika Lake : December 2012 WANDERLUST. Retrieved October 18, 2017, from http://sadanandsafar.blogspot.ca/2013/08/a-day-in-chilika-lake-december-2012.html: 6p.

1011. Khuntia, R. (2006). The Chilika Lake: People, culture and economic activities. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to Utkal University, Vani Vihar, Bhubaneswar: 271p.

1012. Khuntia, R. (2007). Socio-economic practices in Chilika Lake conservation. Proc. of the UGC Sponsored National Seminar on "Conservation of Biodiversity: Prospects and concerns", Organized by Dept. of Botany, Dharmasala Mahavidyalaya, Jajpur: 53-62.

1013. Khuntia, R. (2008). Chilika Lake: A birds eye view. R. Mohapatra et al. (eds) Society, polity and culture of Orissa through ages. Published by Prof. Jaganath Pattnaik Smruti Sansad, Bhadrak: 321-331.

1014. Khuntia, R. (2009). Conflicts and protests movement in Chilika Lake: Question of survival. R. Mohapatra et al. (eds) 20th Century Odisha. Published by Prof. Jaganath Pattnaik Smruti Sansad, Bhadrak: 357-370.

1015. Lenka, S. K. (2002). An approach to community based ecotourism planning for Chilika Lagoon. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 318-323.

1016. Mishra, Biranchi (2002). Infrastructure development for eco-tourism in Chilika Lagoon. Proceedings of the International Workshop on Sustainable Development of Chilika Lagoon, Bhubaneswar, 12th – 14th December, 1998: 340-344.

1017. Mishra, Biranchi (2005). Eco-cultural tourism in and around Chilika Lake. Proc. Asian Wetland Symposium: Innovative Approaches to Sustainable Livelihood (6-9 February 2005), Bhubaneswar, India: 209-211.

1018. Misra, P. (1970). The Chilka Lake. Govt. of Odisha, Cuttack: 10p.

1019. Patra, Jyotiraj (2005). Dynamics of conflict – a political ecology synthesis. Asian Wetland Symposium: Innovative Approaches to Sustainable Livelihood (6-9 February 2005), Bhubaneswar, India: 389-398.

1020. Patra, Sushanta Kumar and Benudhar Patra (2000). Archaeology and the Maritime History of Ancient Orissa. *OHRJ*, **XLVII** (2): 107-118 (http://magazines.odisha.gov.in/Journal/ Journal2/pdf/ ohrj-014.pdf).

1021. Pattanayak, A. K. and Sila Tripati (1997). Role of Chilika Lake in the maritime history of Orissa. *In*: Rao, S. R. (ed.) An Integrated Approach to Marine Archaeology, National Institute of Oceanography, Goa: 83–86.

1022. Pradhan, Devraj (1991). “Manikapatna: Ancient Port City on Chilika”, *Kalingas, The Brave,* Souvenir, Bhubaneswar.

1023. Sharma, Pankaj and Manoj Kumar Pradhan (2011). Eco-tourism as a Strategy in Supporting Local Livelihoods and Protecting Commons through Community based Institution. (http://dlc.dlib.indiana.edu/dlc/bitstream/handle/10535/7113/984.pdf)

1024. Sinha, B.K. (1999). Maritime Activities of the Kalingas and the New Light thrown by the Excavations at Khalkatapatna. *In: Maritime Heritage of India,* (ed.) K.S.Behera, New Delhi: 172-178.

1025. Tripathy, Balaram (2007). Maritime Heritage of Orissa. *Orissa Review*, Government of Orissa: 27-41.

1026. Tripati, Sila (2000). Maritime Archaeology, Historical Descriptions of the Seafarings of the Kalingas, New Delhi.

1027. Trishal C. L. and M. Chauhan (1998). Chilika lake Guideline for Ecotourism Development, Wetland International South Asia, New Delhi, India.

Section

XV

Miscellaneous

20 Publications (1912-2016)

Collection and Compilation:
Surya K. Mohanty & K. S. Bhatta

Out of the total documentation of 1047 number publications on research and investigations in Chilika Lake during the last 145 years, 20 publications could not be accommodated under the presiding subject specific chapters, which are placed under "Miscellaneous" chapter as they relate to miscellaneous subject areas. These publications are also of significance and values which would help undertake future studies in those areas.

WRTC, Barkul

Entries

1028. Anon (2012). Chilika and Climate Change. *Chilika Newsletter*, **6**: 13p.

1029. Anon (2016). Chilika Lake in Odisha (General Knowledge-Current Affairs): 12p. http://gk-for-entrance.blogspot.in/2016/07/chilika-lake-in-odisha.html

1030. Bhatta, K. S. (1995). Report on Chilka Database. Sponsored by Chilika Development Authority, F & E Department, Govt. of Orissa: 21p.

1031. Bhatta, K. S. and C. R. Das (1995). A few facts about Chilika Lake. Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 37p.

1032. Dash, A. P., N. Tripathy and R. K. Hazra (1988). Mosquito fauna of Chilika Lake area, Orissa. *In:* Chilika: The pride of our wetland heritage, *Orissa. Env. Soc.*: 54-57.

1033. Dash, A. P., R. K. Hazra, N. Mahapatra and H. K. Tripathy (2000). Disappearance of malaria vector *Anopheles sundaicus* from Chilika Lake area of Orissa State in India. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology*, **14** (4): 445-449.

1034. Kaburaki, T. (1921). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: on some Leeches from the Chilka Lake. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**(9): 661-676.

1035. Kar, S. K., S. Acharya and H. K. Sahu (1994). Chilika - An unique ecosystem. *Proc. in Vllth All India Congress of Zoology*, Utkal University, Bhubaneswar: 18p.

1036. Mookerji, R. (1912). A History of Indian Shipping, Longmans, Green and Co, Bombay.

1037. Murthy, A. S. N. (1988). Some preliminary investigations on the variation of meteorological parameters over Chilika Lagoon during Nov-Dec, 1985. *In:* Chilika: The pride of our wetland heritage. *Orissa Env. Soc:* 31-35.

1038. Naik, P. K. (2008). Conservation of endangered flora and fauna of Chilika Lake. *Curr. Sci.*, **94** (4): 428-429.

1039. Nanda, D. K., R. Singh, S. K. Tomar, S. K. Dash, S. Jayakumar, D. K. Arora, R. Chaudhury and D. Kumar (2013). India Chilika curd – A potential dairy product for geographical indication registration. *Ind. J. of Traditional Knowledge*, **12** (4): 707-713.

1040. Panda, S., K. S. Bhatta, K. C. Rath, C. Mishra and R. N. Samal (2008). The atlas of Chilika. Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 133p.

1041. Pattnaik, A. K. (2010). Chilika: Wetland Education KIT. Chilika Development Authority, Bhubaneswar: 59p.

1042. Pradhan, D., P. Mohanty and J. Mishra (2000). Manikapatna: An ancient and medieval port on the coast of Orissa. *In*: Basa, K. K. and Mohanty, P. (eds) *Archaeology of Orissa*, Pratibha Prakashan, New Delhi: 473–494.

1043. Priyadarshini, Subhra (2008). New clues to historic naval war in Chilika. *Nature India* (http://www.natureasia.com/en/nindia/article/10.1038/nindia.2008.215) Retrieved on 29 August 2017.

1044. Ram, R.N., K.V.R. Rao and A. Ghosh (1994). Ramsar Sites of India: Chilika Lake (New Delhi: World Wide Fund for Nature): 1-69.

1045. Southwell, T. (1921). Fauna of the Chilka Lake: On a larval cestode from the umbrella of a jelly-fish *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (8): 559-562.

1046. Tripati, Sila and A. P. Patnaik (2008). Stone anchors along the coast of Chilika Lake: New light on the maritime activities of Orissa, India. *Current Science*, **94** (3): 386-390.

1047. WWF India (2008) "Chilika Lake" (https://web.archive.org/web/20071018110208/http:// wwfindia.org/about_wwf/what_we_do/freshwater_wetlands/our_work/ramsar_sites/chilika_lake_.cfm).

Author Index by Serial Number

Sl. No.	*Name of Author*	*Serial Number*
1.	Abbasi, S. A.	382
2.	Abdul Raheman	492
3.	Abhilash, K. R.	310, 353 & 812
4.	Acharjyo, L. N.	852
5.	Achary, S. M.	957
6.	Acharya, Ankita	911
7.	Acharya, Asutosh	295
8.	Acharya, B. C.	332, 348, 821, 870, 871 & 889
9.	Acharya, P. K.	649 & 677
10.	Acharya, S.	438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 473, 474, 536 & 1035
11.	Acharya, S. K.	332
12.	Acharyya, Anshuman	712, 713 & 792
13.	Adair, Joanne	926
14.	Adduci, M.	925
15.	Adhikary, S. P.	634, 635, 636, 661, 694, 695, 696, 697, 704, 814 & 834
16.	Adhurya, S.	456
17.	Adhya, Tapan K.	903, 908, 909, 911, 919 & 920
18.	Adiseshasai, K.	831
19.	Afsal, V. V.	199
20.	Ahmad, J.	48
21.	Ahmed, M. K.	637
22.	Akamatsu, T.	493, 494, 499 & 500
23.	Alagarswami, K.	1, 2 & 47
24.	Ali, Salim	445 & 466
25.	Ali, Y.	201
26.	Amin, N.	244
27.	Anand, N. M.	706 & 707
28.	Andrachuk, M.	963
29.	Andrewes, H. E.	537
30.	Anil Kumar, R.	292, 538 & 539

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
31.	Annandale, N.	446, 495, 496, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 624, 806, 847, 848, 849, 850 & 851
32.	Anon	293, 383, 384, 385, 386, 447, 448, 449, 450, 497, 498, 638, 928, 929, 930, 993, 994, 1028 & 1029
33.	Ansari, K.G.M.T.	555 & 556
34.	Antal, Jaswant S.	708
35.	Arima, M.	717
36.	Armitage, D.	963
37.	Arora, D. K.	1039
38.	Arrow, G.J.H.	557
39.	Arthur, R.	505
40.	Arya, A. N.	732
41.	Asthana, V.	294
42.	Asutosh, A. T.	798
43.	Badapanda, H. S.	3, 143 & 177
44.	Bahl, R.	493, 494, 499, 500 & 513
45.	Baidya, S.	667 & 669
46.	Baik, K. S.	923
47.	Baker, C.	948
48.	Balabantaray, Sachikanta	869
49.	Balachandran, S.	451, 452 & 481
50.	Balapure, K. M.	691
51.	Balasubramanian, C. P.	4
52.	Balasubramanian, K.	564
53.	Baliarsingh, M. M.	96, 98 & 809
54.	Baliarsingh, S. K.	295, 367, 368 & 843
55.	Ballatore, T. J.	742
56.	Banarjee, K.	348
57.	Bandhopadhya, S. N.	342
58.	Bandyopadhyay, S.	387
59.	Banerjee, A. C.	296 & 709
60.	Banerjee, B. K.	5 & 208
61.	Banerjee, L. K.	639 & 700
62.	Banerjee, M.	456
63.	Banerjee, R. K.	6 & 297
64.	Banerjee, Satabdi	298 & 916

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
65.	Bangaku Naidu, K.	539
66.	Banik, S. K.	266, 815, 816 & 817
67.	Bansal, Anil	995
68.	Baral, N. C.	299 & 877
69.	Baral, R.	778
70.	Barik, S. K.	226, 300, 301, 323, 324, 330 & 842
71.	Barman, B. C.	705
72.	Basak, P.	916
73.	Basheer, V. S.	924
74.	Bastia, T. K.	301
75.	Basu, Jayanta	388
76.	Basu, N. C.	7, 213 & 249
77.	Batbayar, Nyambayar	481
78.	Bavinck, M.	931
79.	Beasley, Isabel	501
80.	Behera, A. T.	300, 323 & 324
81.	Behera, Aurobinda	996
82.	Behera, B. K.	214 & 513
83.	Behera, B. P.	14 & 521
84.	Behera, Bhagirathi	455
85.	Behera, D.	301
86.	Behera, D. P.	8, 334, 606 & 683
87.	Behera, G.	667 & 762
88.	Behera, Manoj Kumar	703
89.	Behera, P. K.	389 & 657
90.	Behera, Pratiksha	901, 902 & 903
91.	Behera, R. K.	342
92.	Behera, S.	493 & 494
93.	Behera, S. K.	499, 500 & 513
94.	Behera, Santosh K.	667 & 669
95.	Behura, S.	667 & 669
96.	Beja, S.	667
97.	Benthall, E. C.	454
98.	Berkes, F.	931, 961, 962, 964, 966 & 967
99.	Bhadury, P.	555, 556, 622, 623, 841, 842 & 902
100.	Bhandari, Bishnu	313
101.	Bhatta, Brajabandhu	997, 998, 999, 1000 & 1001

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
102.	Bhatta, K. S.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 137, 144, 175, 176, 177, 178, 183, 185, 189, 196, 220, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229, 244, 274, 302, 303, 304, 305, 313, 317, 330, 344, 350, 355, 390, 391, 392, 502, 503, 504, 640, 641, 781, 813, 828, 895, 1030, 1031 & 1040
103.	Bhattacharya, A.	278
104.	Bhattacharya, A. K.	278
105.	Bhattacharya, D. R.	16
106.	Bhattacharya, S.	710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 791 & 792
107.	Bhattacharyya, Maitree	298 & 916
108.	Bhaumick, U.	54
109.	Bhimachar, B. S.	17
110.	BirdLife International	455
111.	Biswas, K. P.	18, 642 & 643
112.	Biswas, S.	852
113.	Blair, K. G.	558
114.	Blanford, W. T.	715
115.	Bogart, M. V. D	932
116.	Bohidar, K.	440, 441, 442, 444 & 536
117.	Bonthu, Subbareddy	716
118.	Bose, S.	717, 718 & 730
119.	Bramha, S. N.	301, 305 & 346
120.	Bressem, Marie-Francoise Van	519
121.	Buckton, S. T.	948
122.	Carlgren, O.	559
123.	Carter, H. G.	666
124.	CDA	19, 20, 21 & 22
125.	CDA-JICA	23, 70, 71, 72, 73, 931, 942, 943, 944 & 945
126.	Chakraborty, S.	718 & 730
127.	Chand, Pradeep Kumar	914
128.	Chandramohan, P.	706, 707, 719, 720, 721 & 761
129.	Changder, S.	456
130.	Charan Kumar, B.	328, 329, 353 & 358
131.	Charles, A.	931
132.	Chaterjee, A. B.	722
133.	Chatrath, K. J. S.	393

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
134.	Chatterjee, D.	710
135.	Chatterjee, N.	723
136.	Chatterjee, S. K.	6
137.	Chattopadhyay, Dhrubajyoti	298 & 916
138.	Chattopadhyay, S.	457
139.	Chaudhary, A. K.	710
140.	Chaudhuri, B. L.	24, 25, 26, 27 & 28
141.	Chaudhury, R.	1039
142.	Chaudhury, S. B.	487
143.	Chauhan, M.	1027
144.	Chellaiyan, D.	648
145.	Chilton, C.	560, 561 & 562
146.	Choudhury, Anirvan	410
147.	Choudhury, Janmejay	1002
148.	Choudhury, S. B.	343
149.	CIFRI	29, 30, 31 & 32
150.	Cooper, G.	324
151.	Craven, L. A.	454
152.	Crespo, Enrique A.	525
153.	Crowley, J. L.	723
154.	CWPRS	306, 724, 725 & 726
155.	CWRDM	727 & 728
156.	D'Lima, C.	505, 511, 512, 524 & 1006
157.	Dalabehera, H. B.	295
158.	Dandge, P. B.	904
159.	Das Sharma, Satyabrata	411, 563, 682 & 683
160.	Das, A.	300
161.	Das, A. C.	1003
162.	Das, A. K.	127, 603, 604 & 807
163.	Das, Amit	798
164.	Das, B.	33
165.	Das, B. B.	6
166.	Das, B. S.	788
167.	Das, Banka Behary	394
168.	Das, Bishnu P.	729
169.	Das, C. R.	954 & 1031
170.	Das, G. S.	34, 35 & 933

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
171.	Das, J. Srikrishna	564
172.	Das, K.	717, 718 & 730
173.	Das, K. M.	2
174.	Das, K. N.	74
175.	Das, Lalu	731
176.	Das, Manas R.	798
177.	Das, N.	392, 667 & 873
178.	Das, N. C.	644, 865 & 877
179.	Das, N. K.	299, 307, 732, 865, 872 & 897
180.	Das, N. R.	185
181.	Das, P.	514
182.	Das, P.	667
183.	Das, P.	710
184.	Das, Prafulla	934
185.	Das, S.	352, 914 & 915
186.	Das, Samir Kumar	733
187.	Das, Simanchala	606
188.	Das, Snehalata	565
189.	Das, Subhasish	723
190.	Das, Subrat	506
191.	Das, Surajit	920
192.	Das, Tapan Kumar	866
193.	Dasgupta, S.	734 & 793
194.	Dash, A. P.	1032 & 1033
195.	Dash, Jatindra	507
196.	Dash, Kailash Chandra	1004
197.	Dash, M. C.	36
198.	Dash, S.	395
199.	Dash, S. K.	764 & 1039
200.	Dash, S. S. Jiban	140
201.	Daspattanayak, Pritirekha	879, 880, 881, 882 & 883
202.	DasSarma, Priya Arora	747
203.	DasSarma, Shiladitya	747
204.	Dattatri, Shekar	1005
205.	David, A.	74
206.	Davidson, N. C.	948
207.	Dean, P. B.	396

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
208.	Deb, M.	37
209.	Degermendzhy, Andrei G.	747
210.	Deomurari, M. P.	711
211.	Dev, U. N.	458, 459, 460, 461, 462 & 463
212.	Devasundaram, M. P.	38, 39, 40, 41, 134 & 808
213.	Devi, G.	809
214.	Dey, S. K.	184, 190, 192 & 196
215.	Dey, Sarkar S. R.	566
216.	Dhananjayan, V.	464
217.	Dhandapani, P.	508, 509, 511, 567 & 810
218.	Dias, A. C. E.	931
219.	Digwal, Deven	42
220.	Divyasree, B.	906
221.	Do, Y.	317
222.	Dobmeier, C.	735, 736 & 780
223.	Doi, Masanori	242
224.	Dora, B. B.	43
225.	Doubleday, N.	931
226.	Dover, C.	549, 554, 568, 569, 570, 571 & 572
227.	DOWR	737
228.	Dube, A.	308, 738, 739, 745, 746 & 811
229.	Dubey, A. K.	660
230.	Dujovny, E.	935
231.	Dunkley, D. J.	717
232.	Durani, P. K.	698
233.	Dutta, I. B.	573
234.	Dutta, Monami	731
235.	Dutta, N. R.	793
236.	Dutta, S. K.	853 & 854
237.	Elliot, C.	574
238.	ENVIS Odisha	309
239.	Equations	1007
240.	Feruguson, A.	397
241.	Flaherty, M.	978
242.	Fooks, H. A.	465
243.	Fukuoka, M.	734
244.	Gaikwad, B. H.	356

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
245.	Galappaththi, Eranga K.	936
246.	Ganapati, P. N.	855
247.	Gangadhara Rao, K.	538
248.	Ganguly, Dipnarayan	310, 315, 353, 365, 716 & 812
249.	Garada, Rabindra	981
250.	Garcia-Rodriguez, Felipe	654
251.	Ghosh, A. K.	44, 398, 740, 741, 742, 937 & 1044
252.	Ghosh, E.	575
253.	Ghosh, H. C.	576
254.	Ghosh, L. K.	733, 771 & 805
255.	Ghosh, Mili	899
256.	Ghosh, P. K.	115
257.	Godwin-Austen, H.H.	577
258.	Gopal, B.	387
259.	Gopalakrishnan, A.	924
260.	Gopalakrishnan, T. C.	588 & 833
261.	Gopalakrishnayya, Ch.	45 & 46
262.	Gopikrishna, B.	311
263.	Goswami, S. B.	722
264.	Gouda, R.	343
265.	Government of India	743
266.	Govt. of Odisha	1008
267.	Gravely, F. H.	578
268.	Griffin, A. L.	950
269.	Gulati, S. C.	400
270.	Gupta, B. P.	1 & 47
271.	Gupta, G. V. M.	312 & 358
272.	Gupta, H. P.	645, 646, 650, 651, 652, 653 & 744
273.	Gupta, M.	867 & 889
274.	Gupta, V.	48
275.	Gurreddy, M.	878
276.	Guru, B. C.	89, 94, 95, 102, 224, 225, 227, 228, 273, 274, 275, 392, 516 & 517
277.	Haines, H. H.	647
278.	Haldar, B. P.	579 & 580
279.	Hamann, M.	505 & 1006
280.	Hamid, A.	581

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
281.	Harding, W. A.	582
282.	Hariharan, G.	365
283.	Hatfield, C.	397
284.	Hay, D.	397
285.	Hazra, R. K.	395, 1032 & 1033
286.	Hema Malini, B.	686
287.	Henderson, J. R.	583
288.	Hiramatsu, K.	15
289.	Hora, S. L.	49
290.	Horwitz, P.	948
291.	Hunninghaus, A.	938
292.	Hussain, S. A.	466 & 479
293.	Ikmal, S. S.	103
294.	Ingole, Baban	584
295.	Inoue, T.	499, 500 & 513
296.	IPE Global	1009
297.	Ito, K.	15
298.	Iwasaki, S.	50, 51, 52, 53 & 939
299.	J. Vaidehi	79
300.	Jadhao, S.	908, 909 & 911
301.	Jagadiswara Rao, R.	399
302.	Jai Kumar, M.	312 & 648
303.	Jally, Sujit Kumar	869
304.	Jayakumar, S.	1039
305.	Jayalakshmy, K. V.	585, 586, 587, 588 & 833
306.	Jayaraman, G.	308, 738, 739, 745, 746, 811, 832, 887 & 888
307.	Jayasankar, P.	514
308.	Jellison, Robert	747
309.	Jena, B. K.	707 & 720
310.	Jena, Jaygopal	729, 753, 754, 755, 756, 758, 759 & 760
311.	Jena, Ram Chandra	913
312.	Jena, S.	66 & 241
313.	Jeong, Kwang-Seuk	313
314.	Jha, B. C.	54, 127, 603, 604, 607 & 813
315.	Jhingran, V. G.	55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 & 69
316.	JICA	938

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
317.	Jnanendra, R.	658, 694, 695, 696, 697, 814 & 834
318.	JNU	748
319.	Job, T.J.	74
320.	Jones, S.	75, 76, 77 & 78
321.	Joo, Gea-Jae	313, 317 & 655
322.	Joseph, N.	902
323.	Jutapruet, Suwat	524
324.	Kaburaki, T.	1034
325.	Kachar, K. S.	467
326.	Kacker, R. K.	288
327.	Kadekodi, Gopal K.	400
328.	Kajiwara, N.	314
329.	Kaladhar, R.	292 & 539
330.	Kalavati, C.	79, 207, 358, 670 & 782
331.	Kamath, S.	1010
332.	Kameswara Rao, K.	376, 585, 586, 587 & 588
333.	Kameswari Devi, D.	797
334.	Kanagu, L.	648
335.	Kankara, R. S.	771
336.	Kannan, K.	314
337.	Kanuri, V. V.	315, 328, 329, 353 & 365
338.	Kar, C. S.	493, 494, 513 & 516
339.	Kar, S. K.	39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 485, 486, 493, 494, 499, 500, 513, 527, 536, 649, 677 & 1035
340.	Kara, P. K.	43
341.	Karmakar, Subrata	730
342.	Karna, S.	15, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 120, 200, 201, 219, 227, 228, 272 & 600
343.	Kasabe, P. J.	904
344.	Kasipathi, C.	292
345.	Katre, D. V.	316
346.	Kelkar, Nachiket	519
347.	Kemp, S.	589, 590, 591, 592, 806, 550, 551, 552 & 553
348.	Khan, M.	181, 493, 494, 499, 500, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 521 & 522

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
349.	Khandelwal, Asha	645, 646, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654 & 744
350.	Khuntia, R.	1011, 1012, 1013 & 1014
351.	Khushwaha, B.	924
352.	Kim, Dong-Kyun	313, 317 & 655
353.	Kim, Ji Yoon	317, 655, 841, 842 & 903
354.	Kimura, S.	493 & 494
355.	Kodarkar, M. S.	401
356.	Kohli, M.P.S.	214
357.	Kojima, J.	499, 500 & 513
358.	Kothari, Ashish	946
359.	Koumans, F. P.	106
360.	Kowtal, G. V.	107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113 & 114
361.	Krishnan, L.	1, 47 & 115
362.	Kudale, M. D.	311
363.	Kumar, A.	870, 871 & 841
364.	Kumar, B. C.	315, 328 & 329
365.	Kumar, D.	1039
366.	Kumar, M.	907
367.	Kumar, Nandini	947
368.	Kumar, P.	732 & 872
369.	Kumar, R.	116, 117, 243, 402, 403, 404, 405, 656 & 948
370.	Kumar, T. S.	749
371.	Kund, G. C.	118
372.	Kwatra, Mansi	905
373.	Laidlaw, F. F.	593
374.	Lakra, Wazir S.	924
375.	Lakshmana Rao, G. R.	361
376.	Lakshmi, K.V.	906
377.	Lata, N.	657
378.	Lavkumar, K. S.	476
379.	Lele, N.	671
380.	Lenka, S. K.	1015
381.	Levy, D.	397
382.	Lotliker, Aneesh A.	295
383.	Lovaraju, A.	315
384.	Lu, Shiau-Yun	990
385.	Madhavi, R.	207

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
386.	Madhavirani, K. S. V. K. S.	358
387.	Mahadevan, R.	761
388.	Mahanty, M. M.	750, 751, 773, 783 & 784
389.	Mahapatra, A. K.	677
390.	Mahapatra, Basudev	477
391.	Mahapatra, K.	594 & 873
392.	Mahapatra, L. K.	119
393.	Mahapatra, N.	1033
394.	Mahapatra, Sofia	903
395.	Mahapatro, D.	94, 95, 120, 223, 323, 324, 330, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600 & 601
396.	Maharana, B.	902
397.	Mahendra, R. S.	749
398.	Majumdar, S.	345
399.	Mali, G. T.	904
400.	Mallick, S.	300
401.	Malviya, N.	925
402.	Manas H. M.	97, 100 & 104
403.	Mandal, S.	201, 658 & 816
404.	Mangla, B.	121
405.	Manikandan, M.	784
406.	Manna, R. K.	97, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 200, 201, 202, 219, 266, 815, 816 & 817
407.	Manna, R. N.	633
408.	Mansingh, L.	954
409.	Mansur, Rubaiyat M.	519
410.	Marsh, H.	505, 533 & 1006
411.	Matthai, G.	602
412.	Meaden, G. J.	874
413.	Meena, K.K.	907
414.	Meenakumari, B.	265
415.	Meher, Jitendra Kumar	731
416.	Meher, S.	277, 986 & 987
417.	Mehrotra, N.	977
418.	Melack, John M.	747
419.	Menon, M. A. S.	122
420.	Milton, R. G.	948

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
421.	Minton, Gianna	519
422.	Mirza Imran Baig	492
423.	Mishra, A.	667
424.	Mishra, A. K.	957
425.	Mishra, Akhila Kumar	869
426.	Mishra, B. B.	910
427.	Mishra, Biranchi	1016 & 1017
428.	Mishra, C.	1040
429.	Mishra, C. R.	504
430.	Mishra, D.	189
431.	Mishra, D. R.	841, 870 & 871
432.	Mishra, G.	118 & 908
433.	Mishra, H. K.	752
434.	Mishra, J.	1042
435.	Mishra, K. N.	65
436.	Mishra, L.	123 & 949
437.	Mishra, P.	413
438.	Mishra, P. M.	318 & 819
439.	Mishra, Pravakar	382, 764, 773, 783, 875, 876, 887 & 888
440.	Mishra, R.	790
441.	Mishra, R. K.	596, 597, 598, 599, 601 & 659
442.	Mishra, R. N.	54
443.	Mishra, S.	124, 178, 391 & 392
444.	Mishra, S. C.	660
445.	Mishra, S. K.	778
446.	Mishra, S. P.	753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759 & 760
447.	Mishra, S. S.	126, 181, 188 & 195
448.	Mishra, Samir R.	901, 902, 908, 909, 911, 919 & 920
449.	Mishra, Sandeep Ranjan	125
450.	Mishra, Shibani Rosyshree	950
451.	Mishra, Snehasish	907
452.	Mishra, Sujata	319, 320 & 321
453.	Mishra, Suman	127, 603 & 604
454.	Misra, A.	605
455.	Misra, C. K.	214
456.	Misra, K. S.	128
457.	Misra, P.	1018

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
458.	Misra, P. K.	331
459.	Misra, P. M.	129, 322 & 406
460.	Misra, Susant Kumar	761
461.	Mitra, G.N.	130, 131, 132, 133, 134 & 135
462.	Mitra, H. K.	174
463.	Mitra, Shreya	951 & 991
464.	Miura, H.	718
465.	Mohana Rao, K.	797
466.	Mohanti, Manmohan	381, 407, 654, 678 & 767
467.	Mohanti, P. K.	331
468.	Mohanty, A.	333
469.	Mohanty, A. K.	278 & 301
470.	Mohanty, A. N.	251
471.	Mohanty, B.	323 & 324
472.	Mohanty, D.	661
473.	Mohanty, N. D.	762
474.	Mohanty, Nibedita	138
475.	Mohanty, P.	1042
476.	Mohanty, P. K.	308, 325, 750, 751, 763, 764, 774, 778, 885, 886, 887, 888, 875 & 876
477.	Mohanty, P. R.	662 & 663
478.	Mohanty, Prafulla K.	520
479.	Mohanty, R. C.	659 & 664
480.	Mohanty, R. K.	139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 176, 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 190, 191, 196 & 326
481.	Mohanty, Ranjita	952 & 953
482.	Mohanty, S.	954
483.	Mohanty, S. K.	765
484.	Mohanty, Sanjeev K.	177 & 180
485.	Mohanty, Surya K.	33, 120, 139, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 196, 206, 226, 243, 268, 326, 327, 408, 600, 776 & 805
486.	Mohanty, Swadhin Kumar	649

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
487.	Mohapatra, A.	126, 141, 142, 144, 176, 178, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196 & 818
488.	Mohapatra, G. N.	887
489.	Mohapatra, K. K.	466, 478 & 479
490.	Mohapatra, K. N.	331, 865 & 877
491.	Mohapatra, L. K.	955
492.	Mohapatra, Madhusmita	903
493.	Mohapatra, N. K.	352
494.	Mohapatra, N. R.	789
495.	Mohapatra, P.	135, 197 & 198
496.	Mohapatra, P. D.	910
497.	Mohapatra, S.	199
498.	Moharana, S. C.	865
499.	Mohsin, Mohammad	356
500.	Monroe	490
501.	Mookerji, R.	1036
502.	Mooney, H. F.	665
503.	Mouri, H.	780
504.	Muduli, P. R.	120, 226, 300, 310, 315, 317, 323, 324, 328, 329, 330, 353, 365, 600, 655, 812, 841 & 842
505.	Mukherjee, A.	723
506.	Mukherjee, A. K.	693
507.	Mukherjee, M.	97, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 200, 201, 202, 219, 266, 815, 816 & 817
508.	Mukherjee, P. K.	700
509.	Mukherjee, Subham	766
510.	Mukherji, G. B.	409
511.	Mukhi, S. K.	214
512.	Mukhopadhaya, M. K.	54 & 99
513.	Munte, N.	203
514.	Murray, A. S.	767
515.	Murthy, A. V. R.	789
516.	Murthy, K. S. R.	768, 796 & 797
517.	Murthy, T. S. N.	856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862 & 863
518.	Murthy, T. V. R.	761
519.	Murty, A. V. S.	360 & 361

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
520.	Murty, G.P.S.	796 & 797
521.	Mustika, Putu Liza Kusuma	524
522.	Nag, S. K.	323
523.	Nageswara Rao, K.	868 & 878
524.	Nageswarara Rao, G.	328 & 329
525.	Nagothu, Udaya Sekhar	204, 205 & 988
526.	Nahak, Gayatri	335 & 336
527.	Naik, Kishore Chandra	410
528.	Naik, Prabir Kumar	410 & 1038
529.	Naik, S.	818
530.	Naik, Satyesh	480
531.	Nanda, D. K.	1039
532.	Nanda, N. K.	375
533.	Nanda, Sachikanta	769
534.	Nanda, Susanta	120, 206 & 671
535.	Nandy, Ajay Kumar	770
536.	Narasimhamurti, C. C.	207
537.	Narayan Das, G. R.	316
538.	Narayanswamy, V.	666
539.	Natarajan, A. V.	59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212 & 213
540.	Nath, D.	54
541.	Nath, Srabani	956
542.	Nayak, Arun K.	214
543.	Nayak, B. B.	332
544.	Nayak, B. K.	332 & 348
545.	Nayak, B. U.	719, 721 & 771
546.	Nayak, Gouri Charan	336
547.	Nayak, L.	8, 137, 138, 215, 333, 334, 411, 563, 606, 682, 683, 957 & 958
548.	Nayak, P. K.	931, 936, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967 & 982
549.	Nayak, S.	749 & 889
550.	Nayak, S. R.	732
551.	Nayak, Sagarika	335 & 336
552.	Nazneen, S.	337 & 338
553.	Nermark, Ulf.	216

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
554.	Newman, Scott H.	481
555.	Noack, F.	217
556.	Notarbartolo di Sciara, Giuseppe	525
557.	O'Malley, L. S. S.	968
558.	Ojha, Adikanda	879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 892, 893, 894, 895 & 898
559.	Ojha, S. K.	907
560.	Oliveira, L.	964
561.	ORSAC	339, 884 & 969
562.	Otta, Sanjaya Narayan	520
563.	Padhi, S. B.	667, 668 & 669
564.	Padhy, A.	318
565.	Padma, M.	670
566.	Pal, D. K.	377
567.	Pal, S. R.	875, 876, 885, 887 & 888
568.	Palita, S. K.	275
569.	Pallavi, A.	292
570.	Palm, Eric C.	481
571.	Panda, A. N.	911, 919 & 920
572.	Panda, Chitta Ranjan	563
573.	Panda, D.	99, 100, 104, 200, 201, 202, 218, 219, 266, 318, 340, 341, 343, 604, 815, 817 & 772
574.	Panda, D. S.	342
575.	Panda, M.	671
576.	Panda, P. C.	649, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 687 & 688
577.	Panda, R. P.	425
578.	Panda, S.	12, 13, 15, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 102, 103, 220, 225, 272, 273, 274, 275, 279, 344, 391, 392, 452, 493, 494, 504, 513, 514, 516, 517, 518, 596, 597, 598, 599, 813 & 1040
579.	Panda, U. S.	750, 751, 763, 773, 774, 876, 886, 887 & 888
580.	Panda, Umesh Chandra	305, 332, 344, 345 & 346
581.	Pandey, Nisha	951 & 991
582.	Pandey, S.	678
583.	Pandit, P. K.	6 & 297
584.	Panigrahi, A. K.	355 & 828
585.	Panigrahi, G.	660 & 679

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
586.	Panigrahi, H.	667
587.	Panigrahi, Jitendra Kumar	347 & 761
588.	Panigrahi, M.	667
589.	Panigrahi, S.	278, 348 & 821
590.	Panigrahi, S. N.	820
591.	Panigrahy, R. C.	318, 343, 348, 349, 369, 370, 596, 597, 598, 599, 772, 818, 819, 821, 822, 823, 836 & 843
592.	Parag, B.	912
593.	Parida, N. C.	221
594.	Parida, S.	222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 350, 391 & 504
595.	Parida, Subhashree	913
596.	Parija, B.	680 & 681
597.	Parija, P. K.	198, 680 & 681
598.	Park, S. C.	923
599.	Patel, A.	514
600.	Patel, Anuprita	946
601.	Patel, P.	338
602.	Pati, Gouranga Charana	410
603.	Pati, K. C.	230, 231, 232, 233 & 376
604.	Pati, M. K.	201 & 202
605.	Pati, Mitali Priyadarsini	411, 563, 682 & 683
606.	Pati, Premalata	369 & 370
607.	Patnaik, A. P.	1046
608.	Patnaik, D. A.	234 & 235
609.	Patnaik, D. K.	318 & 351
610.	Patnaik, P. K.	824
611.	*Patnaik, Pranati*	117, 236, 607 & 656
612.	Patnaik, S.	67, 210, 211, 212, 249, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 684, 685, 689, 690, 825, 826 & 827
613.	Patnaik, S. K.	527
614.	Patnaik, S. N.	672, 673, 374, 375, 376, 687 & 688
615.	Patnaik, Sai Ram B.	412
616.	Patra, A. P.	352, 914 & 915
617.	Patra, Ajit K.	191
618.	Patra, Benudhar	1020
619.	Patra, J. K.	352, 914 & 915
620.	Patra, Jyotiraj	1019

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
621.	Patra, S.	310, 328, 329, 353, 365, 773 & 812
622.	Patra, S. K.	318
623.	Patra, Sushanta Kumar	1020
624.	Patro, B. C.	607
625.	Patro, B. N.	413
626.	Patro, J. C.	64
627.	Patro, J. N.	281 & 354
628.	Patro, L.	96, 98, 319, 320, 321 & 809
629.	Patro, S. N.	970 & 971
630.	Pattanaik, C.	482
631.	Pattanaik, S.	225
632.	Pattanaik, Sarmistha	972, 973, 974, 975 & 976
633.	Pattanaik, Sunil K.	355 & 828
634.	Pattanayak, A. K.	1021
635.	Pattanayak, J. G.	608
636.	Pattnaik, A. K.	14, 15, 44, 117, 120, 144, 175, 176, 178, 181, 226, 242, 243, 300, 304, 313, 317, 323, 324, 330, 350, 402, 405, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 487, 499, 500, 516, 521, 522, 523, 529, 530, 555, 556, 600, 601, 655, 656, 671, 675, 676, 686, 687, 688, 716, 720, 742, 750, 775, 776, 784, 805, 842, 881, 892, 893, 894, 895, 901, 902, 903, 908, 909, 911, 918, 919, 920, 937, 948 & 1041
637.	Pattnaik, B. K.	244
638.	Pattnaik, D. K.	343
639.	Pattnaik, P. K.	829
640.	Pattnaik, P. N.	830
641.	Pattnaik, S. K.	472
642.	Pattnaik, S. M.	977
643.	Pattnaik, S. S.	765, 775 & 777
644.	Paul, S. R.	691
645.	Peetabas, N.	425
646.	Peter, Cindy	519 & 524
647.	Peter, M.	244
648.	Phani Prakash, K.	831
649.	Pillai, S. M.	1, 2, 4, 47, 251, 252 & 262
650.	Pillay, T. V. R.	245
651.	Porter, Lindsay	519

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
652.	Prabhakara Rao, Y.	358 & 782
653.	Prabhu, P.	376
654.	Pradhan, B. K.	265
655.	Pradhan, D.	978, 1022 & 1042
656.	Pradhan, Manoj Kumar	1023
657.	Pradhan, S.	667
658.	Pradhan, S. K.	228 & 816
659.	Pradhan, Subhasis	750, 751, 778 & 894
660.	Pradhan, Vidya	356
661.	Pramanik, Arnab	298 & 916
662.	Prasad, B.	284
663.	Prasad, B. S. R. V.	357
664.	Prasad, S. N.	482
665.	Prasadam, R. D.	115
666.	Prashad, B.	548 & 609
667.	Pravin, P.	265
668.	Preston, H. B.	610 & 611
669.	Priyadarshini, Subhra	1043
670.	Prosser, Diann J.	481
671.	Puckett, Catherine	483
672.	Purohit, Makarand	779
673.	Radhakrishnan, K.	749
674.	Rahmani, A. R.	451
675.	Raina, V.	901, 902, 903, 908, 909, 911, 918, 919 & 920
676.	Raith, M.	735, 780 & 793
677.	Raja Babu, D.	115
678.	Rajagopal, M. D.	588 & 833
679.	Rajamani, Leela	519
680.	Rajan, S.	246, 247, 248, 249 & 612
681.	Rajawat, A. S.	889
682.	Rajesh, G.	522, 881, 892, 893 & 895
683.	Raju, N. J.	337
684.	Raju, V. S. R.	781
685.	Rajyalakshmi, K.	855
686.	Rajyalakshmi, T.	2, 250, 251, 252 & 262
687.	Rakhesh, M.	312 & 358
688.	Ram, R.N.	1044

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
689.	Rama Moorthy, K. B.	564
690.	Rama Sarma, D. V.	629
691.	Ramachandran, Purvaja	716
692.	Ramachandran, Ramesh	716
693.	Ramakrishna, K. V.	115 & 257
694.	Ramakrishna, Siddiqui S.Z.	613
695.	Ramakrishnaiah, M.	254 & 255
696.	Raman, A. V.	207, 256, 312, 328, 329, 353, 357, 358, 359, 670, 782 & 831
697.	Raman, K.	257
698.	Raman, R. K.	97
699.	Ramana Murthy, M. V.	783
700.	Ramana, C. V.	906, 912, 922 & 923
701.	Ramana, V. V.	902
702.	Ramanandham, R.	360 & 361
703.	Ramsar	426
704.	Ramsar Bureau	427
705.	Ramu, K.	314
706.	Ranga Rao, V.	358, 751, 773, 783 & 784
707.	Rani, R.	739 & 832
708.	Rao, A. D.	308 & 746
709.	Rao, A. V. P.	258
710.	Rao, B. M. G.	259, 375 & 692
711.	Rao, B. R.	375
712.	Rao, C.A.N.	614
713.	Rao, D. G.	615, 617, 618 & 626
714.	Rao, D. P.	890 & 891
715.	Rao, D. V.	260
716.	Rao, I. K.	376
717.	Rao, K. K.	376 & 833
718.	Rao, K. N.	785
719.	Rao, K. V. R.	253, 331, 374, 781, 859, 860, 861, 864, 900 & 1044
720.	Rao, M. L. V.	331
721.	Rao, P. K.	413
722.	Rao, T. A.	693
723.	Rastogi, G.	300, 317, 330, 555, 556, 655, 841, 842, 901, 902, 903, 908, 909, 911, 917, 919 & 920

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
724.	Rath, G.	676
725.	Rath, J.	658, 694, 695, 696, 697 & 834
726.	Rath, K. C.	1040
727.	Rath, P.	301, 345 & 346
728.	Raut, A.	99 & 200
729.	Raut, L.N.	261
730.	Rautray, T. R.	191 & 192
731.	Ravichandran, P.	4, 251 & 262
732.	Ray, A. K.	362
733.	Ray, Dipanjan	194 & 195
734.	Ray, L.	908, 909, 911, 918, 919 & 920
735.	Ray, S.	357
736.	Ray, Soumen	979, 980 & 981
737.	Raychaudhuri, B.	263
738.	Razafindrabe, Bam Haja Nirina	939
739.	Razauddin, Md.	603 & 604
740.	Reddy, C. S.	482
741.	Reddy, K. Narapu	264
742.	Reddy, M. P. M.	360, 361, 363 & 364
743.	Reddy, N. P. C.	797
744.	Reddy, N. T.	783
745.	Reeves, Randall R.	525
746.	Remesan, M. P.	265
747.	Riekhof, M. C.	217
748.	Riplay, S. D.	445
749.	Rizvi, S. A. R.	691
750.	Robin, R. S.	310, 312, 315, 328, 329, 353, 365 & 812
751.	Robson, J.	982
752.	Rosamma, S.	358
753.	Rosen, Michael R.	747
754.	Roshith, C. M.	266 & 815
755.	Rout, A. K.	95
756.	Rout, D. K.	698
757.	Rout, Jajnaseni	179, 880, 881, 882, 883, 892, 893, 894, 895 & 898
758.	Rout, N. P.	705
759.	Rout, S. D.	125

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
760.	Routray, M. D.	267
761.	Routray, P.	267
762.	Routray, R. K.	225 & 504
763.	Routray, R. S.	350
764.	Roy, Anirban	268, 639, 699 & 700
765.	Roy, B. K.	5
766.	Roy, J. C.	269, 270, 701, 808 & 835
767.	Roy, M. K. Dev	428
768.	Roy, S.	734
769.	Roy, S. K.	733 & 771
770.	Roy, U. S.	456
771.	Roychaudhuri, B.	983
772.	Roychoudhury, N. C.	296
773.	Roychowdhury, A.	200 & 266
774.	Ryan, Gerard Edward	524
775.	Saaltink, H. J.	396
776.	Sadakata, N.	785
777.	Saha, Subhendu Sekhar	526
778.	Sahana, Mihir	984
779.	Sahoo, D. P.	125
780.	Sahoo, Debasish	702
781.	Sahoo, Debendra Kumar	90, 93 & 272
782.	Sahoo, Dillip Kumar	15, 91, 92, 95 & 271
783.	Sahoo, Dinabandhu	702
784.	Sahoo, Jagamohan	683
785.	Sahoo, Jangyeswar	703
786.	Sahoo, N.	269 & 270
787.	Sahoo, S. K.	366
788.	Sahoo, Subhashree	295, 367 & 368
789.	Sahu, B. K.	318, 369, 370 & 836
790.	Sahu, B. N.	429 & 430
791.	Sahu, Bijaya Kumar	305
792.	Sahu, H. K.	125, 439, 470, 471, 473, 474, 484, 485, 486, 527 & 1035
793.	Sahu, J.	635, 636 & 704
794.	Sahu, K. C.	295, 345, 346, 367, 368, 378, 749, 837 & 843
795.	Sahu, N.	908, 909 & 911

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
796.	Sahu, Nivedita	702
797.	Sahu, P.	613 & 616
798.	Sahu, Rajani Kanta	335, 336, 342, 914 & 915
799.	Sajeela, K. A.	924
800.	Sakamaki, T.	499, 500 & 513
801.	Salagrama, Venkatesh	985
802.	Samal, Kailash Chandra	276, 277, 913, 986 & 987
803.	Samal, R. C.	299, 307, 732, 786, 787, 865, 872, 877, 896 & 897
804.	Samal, R. K.	516
805.	Samal, R. N.	15, 179, 300, 323, 330, 487, 601, 655, 671, 750, 751, 774, 776, 778, 783, 784, 842, 881, 892, 893, 894, 895, 898 & 1040
806.	Samant, N. C. S.	781
807.	Samanta, S.	54 & 226
808.	Samantaray, B. R.	214
809.	Samantaray, Subhalata	563 & 957
810.	Samantray, Debyani	335
811.	Sanilkumar, V.	707 & 721
812.	Sanjay L. Nalbalwar	492
813.	Santra, P.	788
814.	Sarangi, B.	789
815.	Sarkar, A.	371
816.	Sarkar, B.	907
817.	Sarkar, S. K.	278, 348, 372 & 827
818.	Sarma, A. L. N.	617, 618, 619, 620, 626 & 829
819.	Sarma, K. V. L. N. S.	797
820.	Sarma, V. V. S. S.	312
821.	Saroj, N.	783
822.	Sasaki-Yamamoto, Y.	493 & 494
823.	Sasamal, S. K.	487
824.	Sasikala, C.	906, 912, 922 & 923
825.	Sastry, D. R. K.	621
826.	Satapathy, K. K.	278 & 821
827.	Satapathy, S.	617, 619 & 626
828.	Sathiyaselvam, P.	451 & 452
829.	Sathyan, N.	199
830.	Satpathy, D.	118, 279, 280 & 790

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
831.	Satyanarayana Murty, A.	331, 761, 764 & 1037
832.	Satyanarayana, Ch.	359, 831, 838, 839 & 845
833.	Saw, A. K.	710
834.	Scharf, Burkhard W.	381, 654 & 678
835.	Schilling, Janpeter	991
836.	Sellamuttu, S. S.	948
837.	Sen Gupta, S. K.	281
838.	Sen, Areen	622 & 623
839.	Sen, S. K.	712 & 713
840.	Senapati, Asish	489
841.	Sengupta, A.	6
842.	Sengupta, Meghna	769
843.	Sengupta, P.	793
844.	Sengupta, Sanghamitra	298 & 916
845.	Sengupta, Sushmita	921
846.	Senthil Kumar, P.	648
847.	Seong, C. N.	923
848.	Seth, J. K.	95
849.	Sethi, P. K.	282
850.	Sethy, P. G. S.	616
851.	Sewell, R. B. S.	624, 625, 794 & 840
852.	Shah, K. L.	209 & 213
853.	Sharma, A. P.	200, 201, 202, 219, 266, 815, 816 & 817
854.	Sharma, Pankaj	1023
855.	Sharma, Shubha Rani	899
856.	Shaw, B. P.	373 & 705
857.	Shaw, R.	51, 52, 53 & 939
858.	Shrivastava, P.	925
859.	Sibley	490
860.	Siddiqi, S. Z.	613 & 616
861.	Signum, S.	798
862.	Silvestri, F.	627
863.	Simmat, R.	736
864.	Singh, Kartar	899
865.	Singh, N. K.	901 & 902
866.	Singh, R.	1039
867.	Singh, Rajagopal	805

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
868.	Sinha, A.	505
869.	Sinha, B. N.	795
870.	Sinha, B.K.	1024
871.	Sinha, J.	311
872.	Sinha, M.	283 & 297
873.	Sinha, R. K.	314, 528 & 529
874.	Sivakholundu, K. M.	707
875.	Sivakumar, G.	925
876.	Sk. Md. Equeen	870 & 871
877.	Smita	989 & 990
878.	Smith, Brian D.	525
879.	Society for Ecological Restoration International	431
880.	Solanki, M. K.	925
881.	Sorongon-Yap, Patricia	524
882.	Souche, Y.	902
883.	Southern, R.	628
884.	Southwell, T.	284 & 1045
885.	Sowman, M.	931
886.	Srichandan, Suchismita	836, 841, 842, 843 & 895
887.	Srinivasa Rao, D.	629
888.	Srinivasa Rao, K.	868 & 878
889.	Srinivasan, M.	838, 844 & 845
890.	Srinivasu, P. D. N.	357 & 782
891.	Srivastava, S. S.	518
892.	Stella, C.	648
893.	Stephenson, J.	630, 631 & 632
894.	Suar, M.	901, 902, 903, 908, 909, 911, 918, 919 & 920
895.	Subba Rao, M. V.	375 & 376
896.	Subba Rao, N. V.	633
897.	Subrahmanyam, A. S.	768, 796 & 797
898.	Subrahmanyam, M.	285, 286 & 287
899.	Subrahmanyam, Vandrapu	768, 796 & 797
900.	Subramanian, B. R.	310, 312, 315, 328, 329, 353, 358, 365, 783 & 812
901.	Subramanian, S. K.	890 & 891
902.	Subramanian, V.	772
903.	Subudhi, Durga P.	798

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
904.	Subudhi, M.	516
905.	Sucharita, K.	906, 922 & 923
906.	Sudarshan, R.	873, 890, 891 & 900
907.	Sudhakar, S.	377
908.	Sugimatsu, H.	493, 494, 499, 500, 513 & 530
909.	Sujansinghani, K. H.	75, 76, 77 & 78
910.	Sundaray, S. K.	345
911.	Suresh, V. R.	97, 99, 100, 101, 104, 105, 200, 201, 202, 219, 266, 815, 816 & 817
912.	Surya Rao, K. V.	633
913.	Sutaria, Dipani	519, 521, 531, 532, 533 & 534
914.	Swain, G. C.	352, 914 & 915
915.	Swain, P. K.	189, 667 & 669
916.	Swaminathan, Raja T.	924
917.	Takahashi, H.	499, 500 & 513
918.	Takekawa, John Y.	481 & 483
919.	Talwar, P. K.	288
920.	Tanabe, S.	314
921.	Tattersall, W. M.	846
922.	Teixeira, W.	711
923.	Thatoi, H. N.	914 & 915
924.	Thomas, J. V.	199
925.	Tilden, H. B.	491
926.	Tomar, S. K.	1039
927.	Torimoto, J.	717
928.	Treutler, H. C.	381
929.	Tripathi, Y. R.	289
930.	Tripathy, Balaram	1025
931.	Tripathy, H. K.	1033
932.	Tripathy, J. K.	378
933.	Tripathy, Madhusmita	330, 432, 892 & 895
934.	Tripathy, N.	1032
935.	Tripathy, P. K.	649
936.	Tripathy, S. D.	17
937.	Tripathy, S. K.	318, 343, 378, 379, 799 & 800
938.	Tripati, Sila	261, 801, 1021, 1026 & 1046
939.	Trisal, C. L.	424, 433, 434, 435, 529 & 1027
940.	Tudu, Prasad Chandra	194 & 195

Sl. No.	Name of Author	Serial Number
941.	Tyagi, R. K.	54
942.	Ura, T.	493, 494, 499, 500 & 513
943.	Vaishampayan, P.	901 & 902
944.	Vardhan, K. V.	310, 365 & 812
945.	Vargas, Luz H. Rodriguez	519
946.	Varma, P. S.	357
947.	Varshney, C. K.	290
948.	Vass, K. K.	813
949.	Venkataraman, K.	436
950.	Venkataratnam, K.	802 & 803
951.	Venugopal, P.	588 & 833
952.	Veron, Rene	291
953.	Vettivel, S.	397
954.	Vijayan, V.	191 & 192
955.	Vivekananda, Janani	951 & 991
956.	Vora, K. H.	801
957.	Wafar, Mohideen	436
958.	Wakchaure, G. C.	907
959.	Welters, R.	524 & 1006
960.	Wetland International – South Asia (WISA)	992
961.	Wikner, J.	821
962.	Wilsanand, V.	620
963.	Wolanski, Eric	716
964.	World Bank	804
965.	WWF	437
966.	WWF India	1047
967.	Xess, S. S.	909
968.	Xiao, Xiangming	481
969.	Yadav, D.	798
970.	Yandigeri, M. S.	925
971.	Young, William J.	805
972.	Z News	535
973.	Zachmann, D. W.	381
974.	Zadereev, Yegor S.	747
975.	Zambrana, Germàn	747
976.	Zavagli, M.	948
977.	Ze, Luo	481
978.	Zulkarnaen, Mohammad	519

Decadal number of publications

Period	*Number of Publications*										*Total*
1871-1880	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1**
1881-1890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1891-1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1901-1910	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	**2**
1911-1920	-	1	2	3	18	8	4	1	-	2	**39**
1921-1930	16	6	5	5	2	-	-	1	-	-	**35**
1931-1940	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	**4**
1941-1950	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	**6**
1951-1960	3	3	-	7	3	-	4	1	2	-	**23**
1961-1970	2	4	4	5	3	9	7	2	2	14	**52**
1971-1980	6	6	13	1	7	5	7	5	5	9	**64**
1981-1990	6	3	3	3	6	9	10	30	12	6	**88**
1991-2000	10	12	14	11	31	8	10	17	14	19	**146**
2001-2010	15	48	24	13	20	27	26	48	38	28	**287**
2011-2017	24	33	45	48	58	50	42	-	-	-	**300**
									Total		**1047**

Number of publications by author

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
1.	Abbasi, S. A.	1		**1**
2.	Abdul Raheman	1		**1**
3.	Abhilash, K. R.		3	**3**
4.	Acharjyo, L. N.		1	**1**
5.	Achary, S. M.		1	**1**
6.	Acharya, Ankita		1	**1**
7.	Acharya, Asutosh		1	**1**
8.	Acharya, B. C.		6	**6**
9.	Acharya, P. K.		2	**2**
10.	Acharya, S.	8	3	**11**
11.	Acharya, S. K.		1	**1**
12.	Acharyya, Anshuman		3	**3**
13.	Adair, Joanne	1		**1**
14.	Adduci, M.	1		**1**
15.	Adhikary, S. P.	3	8	**11**
16.	Adhurya, S.		1	**1**
17.	Adhya, Tapan K.		6	**6**
18.	Adiseshasai, K.		1	**1**
19.	Afsal, V. V.		1	**1**
20.	Ahmad, J.		1	**1**
21.	Ahmed, M. K.	1		**1**
22.	Akamatsu, T.	2	2	**4**
23.	Alagarswami, K.	2	1	**3**
24.	Ali, Salim	1	1	**2**
25.	Ali, Y.		1	**1**
26.	Amin, N.		1	**1**
27.	Anand, N. M.	2		**2**
28.	Andrachuk, M.		1	**1**
29.	Andrewes, H. E.	1		**1**
30.	Anil Kumar, R.	3		**3**
31.	Annandale, N.	24	1	**25**
32.	Anon	19		**19**
33.	Ansari, K.G.M.T.	2		**2**
34.	Antal, Jaswant S.	1		**1**
35.	Arima, M.		1	**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
36.	Armitage, D.		1	**1**
37.	Arora, D. K.		1	**1**
38.	Arrow, G.J.H.	1		**1**
39.	Arthur, R.		1	**1**
40.	Arya, A. N.		1	**1**
41.	Asthana, V.	1		**1**
42.	Asutosh, A. T.		1	**1**
43.	Badapanda, H. S.	1	3	**4**
44.	Bahl, R.	2	3	**5**
45.	Baidya, S.		2	**2**
46.	Baik, K. S.		1	**1**
47.	Baker, C.		1	**1**
48.	Balabantaray, Sachikanta		1	**1**
49.	Balachandran, S.	2	1	**3**
50.	Balapure, K. M.		1	**1**
51.	Balasubramanian, C. P.	1		**1**
52.	Balasubramanian, K.		1	**1**
53.	Baliarsingh, M. M.		3	**3**
54.	Baliarsingh, S. K.	1	3	**4**
55.	Ballatore, T. J.		1	**1**
56.	Banarjee, K.		1	**1**
57.	Bandhopadhya, S. N.		1	**1**
58.	Bandyopadhyay, S.	1		**1**
59.	Banerjee, A. C.	2		**2**
60.	Banerjee, B. K.	1	1	**2**
61.	Banerjee, L. K.	1	1	**2**
62.	Banerjee, M.		1	**1**
63.	Banerjee, R. K.	2		**2**
64.	Banerjee, Satabdi	1	1	**2**
65.	Bangaku Naidu, K.		1	**1**
66.	Banik, S. K.		4	**4**
67.	Bansal, Anil	1		**1**
68.	Baral, N. C.	1	1	**2**
69.	Baral, R.		1	**1**
70.	Barik, S. K.	2	5	**7**
71.	Barman, B. C.		1	**1**
72.	Basak, P.		1	**1**
73.	Basheer, V. S.		1	**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
74.	Bastia, T. K.		1	**1**
75.	Basu, Jayanta	1		**1**
76.	Basu, N. C.	1	2	**3**
77.	Batbayar, Nyambayar		1	**1**
78.	Bavinck, M.	1		**1**
79.	Beasley, Isabel	1		**1**
80.	Behera, A. T.		3	**3**
81.	Behera, Aurobinda	1		**1**
82.	Behera, B. K.		2	**2**
83.	Behera, B. P.		2	**2**
84.	Behera, Bhagirathi	1		**1**
85.	Behera, D.		1	**1**
86.	Behera, D. P.	1	3	**4**
87.	Behera, G.		2	**2**
88.	Behera, Manoj Kumar		1	**1**
89.	Behera, P. K.	1	1	**2**
90.	Behera, Pratiksha	3		**3**
91.	Behera, R. K.		1	**1**
92.	Behera, S.		2	**2**
93.	Behera, S. K.		3	**3**
94.	Behera, Santosh K.		2	**2**
95.	Behura, S.		2	**2**
96.	Beja, S.		1	**1**
97.	Benthall, E. C.	1		**1**
98.	Berkes, F.		6	**6**
99.	Bhadury, P.		7	**7**
100.	Bhandari, Bishnu		1	**1**
101.	Bhatta, Brajabandhu	5		**5**
102.	Bhatta, K. S.	20	31	**51**
103.	Bhattacharya, A.		1	**1**
104.	Bhattacharya, A. K.		1	**1**
105.	Bhattacharya, D. R.	1		**1**
106.	Bhattacharya, S.	5	2	**7**
107.	Bhattacharyya, Maitree		2	**2**
108.	Bhaumick, U.		1	**1**
109.	Bhimachar, B. S.	1		**1**
110.	BirdLife International	1		**1**
111.	Biswas, K. P.	3		**3**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
112.	Biswas, S.	1		**1**
113.	Blair, K. G.	1		**1**
114.	Blanford, W. T.	1		**1**
115.	Bogart, M. V. D	1		**1**
116.	Bohidar, K.		5	**5**
117.	Bonthu, Subbareddy	1		**1**
118.	Bose, S.	2	1	**3**
119.	Bramha, S. N.	1	2	**3**
120.	Bressem, Marie-Francoise Van	1		**1**
121.	Buckton, S. T.		1	**1**
122.	Carlgren, O.	1		**1**
123.	Carter, H. G.		1	**1**
124.	CDA	4		**4**
125.	CDA-JICA	10		**10**
126.	Chakraborty, S.		2	**2**
127.	Chand, Pradeep Kumar		1	**1**
128.	Chandramohan, P.	3	3	**6**
129.	Changder, S.	1		**1**
130.	Charan Kumar, B.		4	**4**
131.	Charles, A.		1	**1**
132.	Chaterjee, A. B.	1		**1**
133.	Chatrath, K. J. S.	1		**1**
134.	Chatterjee, D.		1	**1**
135.	Chatterjee, N.	1		**1**
136.	Chatterjee, S. K.		1	**1**
137.	Chattopadhyay, Dhrubajyoti		2	**2**
138.	Chattopadhyay, S.	1		**1**
139.	Chaudhary, A. K.		1	**1**
140.	Chaudhuri, B. L.	5		**5**
141.	Chaudhury, R.		1	**1**
142.	Chaudhury, S. B.		1	**1**
143.	Chauhan, M.		1	**1**
144.	Chellaiyan, D.		1	**1**
145.	Chilton, C.	3		**3**
146.	Choudhury, Anirvan		1	**1**
147.	Choudhury, Janmejay	1		**1**
148.	Choudhury, S. B.		1	**1**
149.	CIFRI	4		**4**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
150.	Cooper, G.		1	**1**
151.	Craven, L. A.		1	**1**
152.	Crespo, Enrique A.		1	**1**
153.	Crowley, J. L.		1	**1**
154.	CWPRS	4		**4**
155.	CWRDM	2		**2**
156.	D'Lima, C.	4	1	**5**
157.	Dalabehera, H. B.		1	**1**
158.	Dandge, P. B.		1	**1**
159.	Das Sharma, Satyabrata	1	3	**4**
160.	Das, A.		1	**1**
161.	Das, A. C.	1		**1**
162.	Das, A. K.	1	4	**5**
163.	Das, Amit		1	**1**
164.	Das, B.	1		**1**
165.	Das, B. B.		1	**1**
166.	Das, B. S.		1	**1**
167.	Das, Banka Behary	1		**1**
168.	Das, Bishnu P.	1		**1**
169.	Das, C. R.		2	**2**
170.	Das, G. S.	3		**3**
171.	Das, J. Srikrishna	1		**1**
172.	Das, K.	1	2	**3**
173.	Das, K. M.		1	**1**
174.	Das, K. N.		1	**1**
175.	Das, Lalu	1		**1**
176.	Das, Manas R.		1	**1**
177.	Das, N.		3	**3**
178.	Das, N. C.	1	2	**3**
179.	Das, N. K.	3	3	**6**
180.	Das, N. R.		1	**1**
181.	Das, P.		1	**1**
182.	Das, P.		1	**1**
183.	Das, P.		1	**1**
184.	Das, Prafulla	1		**1**
185.	Das, S.		3	**3**
186.	Das, Samir Kumar	1		**1**
187.	Das, Simanchala		1	**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
188.	Das, Snehalata	1		**1**
189.	Das, Subhasish		1	**1**
190.	Das, Subrat	1		**1**
191.	Das, Surajit		1	**1**
192.	Das, Tapan Kumar	1		**1**
193.	Dasgupta, S.	1	1	**2**
194.	Dash, A. P.	2		**2**
195.	Dash, Jatindra	1		**1**
196.	Dash, Kailash Chandra	1		**1**
197.	Dash, M. C.	1		**1**
198.	Dash, S.	1		**1**
199.	Dash, S. K.		2	**2**
200.	Dash, S. S. Jiban		1	**1**
201.	Daspattanayak, Pritirekha		5	**5**
202.	DasSarma, Priya Arora		1	**1**
203.	DasSarma, Shiladitya		1	**1**
204.	Dattatri, Shekar	1		**1**
205.	David, A.		1	**1**
206.	Davidson, N. C.		1	**1**
207.	Dean, P. B.	1		**1**
208.	Deb, M.	1		**1**
209.	Degermendzhy, Andrei G.		1	**1**
210.	Deomurari, M. P.		1	**1**
211.	Dev, U. N.	6		**6**
212.	Devasundaram, M. P.	5	1	**6**
213.	Devi, G.	1		**1**
214.	Dey, S. K.		4	**4**
215.	Dey, Sarkar S. R.	1		**1**
216.	Dhananjayan, V.	1		**1**
217.	Dhandapani, P.	5		**5**
218.	Dias, A. C. E.		1	**1**
219.	Digwal, Deven	1		**1**
220.	Divyasree, B.		1	**1**
221.	Do, Y.		2	**2**
222.	Dobmeier, C.	2	1	**3**
223.	Doi, Masanori		1	**1**
224.	Dora, B. B.	1		**1**
225.	Doubleday, N.		1	**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
226.	Dover, C.	5	2	**7**
227.	DOWR	1		**1**
228.	Dube, A.	4	2	**6**
229.	Dubey, A. K.		1	**1**
230.	Dujovny, E.	1		**1**
231.	Dunkley, D. J.		1	**1**
232.	Durani, P. K.		1	**1**
233.	Dutta, I. B.	1		**1**
234.	Dutta, Monami		1	**1**
235.	Dutta, N. R.		1	**1**
236.	Dutta, S. K.	2		**2**
237.	Elliot, C.	1		**1**
238.	ENVIS Odisha	1		**1**
239.	Equations	1		**1**
240.	Feruguson, A.	1		**1**
241.	Flaherty, M.		1	**1**
242.	Fooks, H. A.	1		**1**
243.	Fukuoka, M.		1	**1**
244.	Gaikwad, B. H.		1	**1**
245.	Galappaththi, Eranga K.	1		**1**
246.	Ganapati, P. N.	1		**1**
247.	Gangadhara Rao, K.		1	**1**
248.	Ganguly, Dipnarayan	2	4	**6**
249.	Garada, Rabindra		1	**1**
250.	Garcia-Rodriguez, Felipe		1	**1**
251.	Ghosh, A. K.	6	1	**7**
252.	Ghosh, E.	1		**1**
253.	Ghosh, H. C.	1		**1**
254.	Ghosh, L. K.		3	**3**
255.	Ghosh, Mili		1	**1**
256.	Ghosh, P. K.		1	**1**
257.	Godwin-Austen, H.H.	1		**1**
258.	Gopal, B.		1	**1**
259.	Gopalakrishnan, A.		1	**1**
260.	Gopalakrishnan, T. C.		2	**2**
261.	Gopalakrishnayya, Ch.	2		**2**
262.	Gopikrishna, B.	1		**1**
263.	Goswami, S. B.		1	**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
264.	Gouda, R.		1	**1**
265.	Government of India	1		**1**
266.	Govt. of Odisha	1		**1**
267.	Gravely, F. H.	1		**1**
268.	Griffin, A. L.		1	**1**
269.	Gulati, S. C.		1	**1**
270.	Gupta, B. P.	1	1	**2**
271.	Gupta, G. V. M.	1	1	**2**
272.	Gupta, H. P.	3	4	**7**
273.	Gupta, M.	1	1	**2**
274.	Gupta, V.	1		**1**
275.	Gurreddy, M.		1	**1**
276.	Guru, B. C.		14	**14**
277.	Haines, H. H.	1		**1**
278.	Haldar, B. P.	2		**2**
279.	Hamann, M.		2	**2**
280.	Hamid, A.	1		**1**
281.	Harding, W. A.	1		**1**
282.	Hariharan, G.		1	**1**
283.	Hatfield, C.		1	**1**
284.	Hay, D.		1	**1**
285.	Hazra, R. K.		3	**3**
286.	Hema Malini, B.	1		**1**
287.	Henderson, J. R.	1		**1**
288.	Hiramatsu, K.		1	**1**
289.	Hora, S. L.	1		**1**
290.	Horwitz, P.		1	**1**
291.	Hunninghaus, A.	1		**1**
292.	Hussain, S. A.	1	1	**2**
293.	Ikmal, S. S.		1	**1**
294.	Ingole, Baban	1		**1**
295.	Inoue, T.	1	2	**3**
296.	IPE Global	1		**1**
297.	Ito, K.		1	**1**
298.	Iwasaki, S.	5		**5**
299.	J. Vaidehi		1	**1**
300.	Jadhao, S.		3	**3**
301.	Jagadiswara Rao, R.	1		**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
302.	Jai Kumar, M.	1	1	**2**
303.	Jally, Sujit Kumar	1		**1**
304.	Jayakumar, S.		1	**1**
305.	Jayalakshmy, K. V.	3	2	**5**
306.	Jayaraman, G.	2	7	**9**
307.	Jayasankar, P.	1		**1**
308.	Jellison, Robert	1		**1**
309.	Jena, B. K.		2	**2**
310.	Jena, Jaygopal		8	**8**
311.	Jena, Ram Chandra		1	**1**
312.	Jena, S.		2	**2**
313.	Jeong, Kwang-Seuk	1		**1**
314.	Jha, B. C.	2	4	**6**
315.	Jhingran, V. G.	15		**15**
316.	JICA	1		**1**
317.	Jnanendra, R.	6	1	**7**
318.	JNU	1		**1**
319.	Job, T.J.	1		**1**
320.	Jones, S.	4		**4**
321.	Joo, Gea-Jae		3	**3**
322.	Joseph, N.		1	**1**
323.	Jutapruet, Suwat		1	**1**
324.	Kaburaki, T.	1		**1**
325.	Kachar, K. S.	1		**1**
326.	Kacker, R. K.		1	**1**
327.	Kadekodi, Gopal K.	1		**1**
328.	Kajiwara, N.		1	**1**
329.	Kaladhar, R.		2	**2**
330.	Kalavati, C.	1	4	**5**
331.	Kamath, S.	1		**1**
332.	Kameswara Rao, K.	2	3	**5**
333.	Kameswari Devi, D.		1	**1**
334.	Kanagu, L.		1	**1**
335.	Kankara, R. S.		1	**1**
336.	Kannan, K.	1		**1**
337.	Kanuri, V. V.	1	4	**5**
338.	Kar, C. S.		4	**4**
339.	Kar, S. K.	10	16	**26**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
340.	Kara, P. K.		1	**1**
341.	Karmakar, Subrata		1	**1**
342.	Karna, S.	26	9	**35**
343.	Kasabe, P. J.	1		**1**
344.	Kasipathi, C.		1	**1**
345.	Katre, D. V.	1		**1**
346.	Kelkar, Nachiket		1	**1**
347.	Kemp, S.	4	5	**9**
348.	Khan, M.	4	9	**13**
349.	Khandelwal, Asha	5	3	**8**
350.	Khuntia, R.	4		**4**
351.	Khushwaha, B.		1	**1**
352.	Kim, Dong-Kyun		3	**3**
353.	Kim, Ji Yoon	2	3	**5**
354.	Kimura, S.		2	**2**
355.	Kodarkar, M. S.	1		**1**
356.	Kohli, M.P.S.		1	**1**
357.	Kojima, J.		3	**3**
358.	Kothari, Ashish	1		**1**
359.	Koumans, F. P.	1		**1**
360.	Kowtal, G. V.	8		**8**
361.	Krishnan, L.	1	2	**3**
362.	Kudale, M. D.		1	**1**
363.	Kumar, A.	2	1	**3**
364.	Kumar, B. C.		4	**4**
365.	Kumar, D.		1	**1**
366.	Kumar, M.		1	**1**
367.	Kumar, Nandini	1		**1**
368.	Kumar, P.	1	1	**2**
369.	Kumar, R.	8	1	**9**
370.	Kumar, T. S.	1		**1**
371.	Kund, G. C.	1		**1**
372.	Kwatra, Mansi	1		**1**
373.	Laidlaw, F. F.	1		**1**
374.	Lakra, Wazir S.		1	**1**
375.	Lakshmana Rao, G. R.		1	**1**
376.	Lakshmi, K.V.	1		**1**
377.	Lata, N.	1		**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
378.	Lavkumar, K. S.	1		**1**
379.	Lele, N.		1	**1**
380.	Lenka, S. K.	1		**1**
381.	Levy, D.		1	**1**
382.	Lotliker, Aneesh A.		3	**3**
383.	Lovaraju, A.		1	**1**
384.	Lu, Shiau-Yun		1	**1**
385.	Madhavi, R.		1	**1**
386.	Madhavirani, K. S. V. K. S.		1	**1**
387.	Mahadevan, R.		1	**1**
388.	Mahanty, M. M.	2	3	**5**
389.	Mahapatra, A. K.		1	**1**
390.	Mahapatra, Basudev	1		**1**
391.	Mahapatra, K.	2		**2**
392.	Mahapatra, L. K.	1		**1**
393.	Mahapatra, N.		1	**1**
394.	Mahapatra, Sofia		1	**1**
395.	Mahapatro, D.	8	6	**14**
396.	Maharana, B.		1	**1**
397.	Mahendra, R. S.		1	**1**
398.	Majumdar, S.		1	**1**
399.	Mali, G. T.		1	**1**
400.	Mallick, S.		1	**1**
401.	Malviya, N.		1	**1**
402.	Manas H. M.		3	**3**
403.	Mandal, S.	1	2	**3**
404.	Mangla, B.	1		**1**
405.	Manikandan, M.		1	**1**
406.	Manna, R. K.		14	**14**
407.	Manna, R. N.		1	**1**
408.	Mansingh, L.		1	**1**
409.	Mansur, Rubaiyat M.		1	**1**
410.	Marsh, H.		3	**3**
411.	Matthai, G.	1		**1**
412.	Meaden, G. J.	1		**1**
413.	Meena, K.K.	1		**1**
414.	Meenakumari, B.		1	**1**
415.	Meher, Jitendra Kumar		1	**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
416.	Meher, S.		3	**3**
417.	Mehrotra, N.		1	**1**
418.	Melack, John M.		1	**1**
419.	Menon, M. A. S.	1		**1**
420.	Milton, R. G.		1	**1**
421.	Minton, Gianna		1	**1**
422.	Mirza Imran Baig		1	**1**
423.	Mishra, A.		1	**1**
424.	Mishra, A. K.		2	**2**
425.	Mishra, Akhila Kumar		1	**1**
426.	Mishra, B. B.		1	**1**
427.	Mishra, Biranchi	2		**2**
428.	Mishra, C.		1	**1**
429.	Mishra, C. R.		1	**1**
430.	Mishra, D.		1	**1**
431.	Mishra, D. R.		3	**3**
432.	Mishra, G.		2	**2**
433.	Mishra, H. K.	1		**1**
434.	Mishra, J.		1	**1**
435.	Mishra, K. N.		1	**1**
436.	Mishra, L.	2		**2**
437.	Mishra, P.		1	**1**
438.	Mishra, P. M.	1	1	**2**
439.	Mishra, Pravakar		8	**8**
440.	Mishra, R.		1	**1**
441.	Mishra, R. K.	1	5	**6**
442.	Mishra, R. N.		1	**1**
443.	Mishra, S.		2	**2**
444.	Mishra, S. C.	1		**1**
445.	Mishra, S. K.		1	**1**
446.	Mishra, S. P.	8		**8**
447.	Mishra, S. S.	1	3	**4**
448.	Mishra, Samir R.	2	5	**7**
449.	Mishra, Sandeep Ranjan	1		**1**
450.	Mishra, Shibani Rosyshree	1		**1**
451.	Mishra, Snehasish		1	**1**
452.	Mishra, Sujata	3		**3**
453.	Mishra, Suman	3		**3**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
454.	Misra, A.	1		**1**
455.	Misra, C. K.		1	**1**
456.	Misra, K. S.	1		**1**
457.	Misra, P.	1		**1**
458.	Misra, P. K.		1	**1**
459.	Misra, P. M.	3		**3**
460.	Misra, Susant Kumar	1		**1**
461.	Mitra, G.N.	6		**6**
462.	Mitra, H. K.		1	**1**
463.	Mitra, Shreya	1	1	**2**
464.	Miura, H.		1	**1**
465.	Mohana Rao, K.		1	**1**
466.	Mohanti, Manmohan	1	4	**5**
467.	Mohanti, P. K.		1	**1**
468.	Mohanty, A.		1	**1**
469.	Mohanty, A. K.		2	**2**
470.	Mohanty, A. N.		1	**1**
471.	Mohanty, B.	2	4	**6**
472.	Mohanty, D.	1		**1**
473.	Mohanty, N. D.	1	1	**2**
474.	Mohanty, Nibedita	1		**1**
475.	Mohanty, P.		1	**1**
476.	Mohanty, P. K.	5	9	**14**
477.	Mohanty, P. R.	2		**2**
478.	Mohanty, Prafulla K.	1		**1**
479.	Mohanty, R. C.	1	1	**2**
480.	Mohanty, R. K.	8	13	**21**
481.	Mohanty, Ranjita	2		**2**
482.	Mohanty, S.	1		**1**
483.	Mohanty, S. K.	1		**1**
484.	Mohanty, Sanjeev K.		2	**2**
485.	Mohanty, Surya K.	38	25	**63**
486.	Mohanty, Swadhin Kumar		1	**1**
487.	Mohapatra, A.	15	8	**23**
488.	Mohapatra, G. N.		1	**1**
489.	Mohapatra, K. K.	2	1	**3**
490.	Mohapatra, K. N.	1	2	**3**
491.	Mohapatra, L. K.	1		**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
492.	Mohapatra, Madhusmita		1	**1**
493.	Mohapatra, N. K.		1	**1**
494.	Mohapatra, N. R.		1	**1**
495.	Mohapatra, P.	2	1	**3**
496.	Mohapatra, P. D.	1		**1**
497.	Mohapatra, S.	1		**1**
498.	Moharana, S. C.		1	**1**
499.	Mohsin, Mohammad		1	**1**
500.	Monroe		1	**1**
501.	Mookerji, R.	1		**1**
502.	Mooney, H. F.	1		**1**
503.	Mouri, H.		1	**1**
504.	Muduli, P. R.	3	15	**18**
505.	Mukherjee, A.		1	**1**
506.	Mukherjee, A. K.		1	**1**
507.	Mukherjee, M.	6	8	**14**
508.	Mukherjee, P. K.		1	**1**
509.	Mukherjee, Subham		1	**1**
510.	Mukherji, G. B.	1		**1**
511.	Mukhi, S. K.		1	**1**
512.	Mukhopadhaya, M. K.		2	**2**
513.	Munte, N.	1		**1**
514.	Murray, A. S.	1		**1**
515.	Murthy, A. V. R.		1	**1**
516.	Murthy, K. S. R.	1	2	**3**
517.	Murthy, T. S. N.	8		**8**
518.	Murthy, T. V. R.		1	**1**
519.	Murty, A. V. S.		2	**2**
520.	Murty, G.P.S.		2	**2**
521.	Mustika, Putu Liza Kusuma	1		**1**
522.	Nag, S. K.		1	**1**
523.	Nageswara Rao, K.	1	1	**2**
524.	Nageswarara Rao, G.		2	**2**
525.	Nagothu, Udaya Sekhar	3		**3**
526.	Nahak, Gayatri		2	**2**
527.	Naik, Kishore Chandra		1	**1**
528.	Naik, Prabir Kumar	2		**2**
529.	Naik, S.	1		**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
530.	Naik, Satyesh	1		**1**
531.	Nanda, D. K.	1		**1**
532.	Nanda, N. K.		1	**1**
533.	Nanda, Sachikanta	1		**1**
534.	Nanda, Susanta	1	2	**3**
535.	Nandy, Ajay Kumar	1		**1**
536.	Narasimhamurti, C. C.	1		**1**
537.	Narayan Das, G. R.		1	**1**
538.	Narayanswamy, V.	1		**1**
539.	Natarajan, A. V.	6	5	**11**
540.	Nath, D.		1	**1**
541.	Nath, Srabani	1		**1**
542.	Nayak, Arun K.	1		**1**
543.	Nayak, B. B.		1	**1**
544.	Nayak, B. K.	1	1	**2**
545.	Nayak, B. U.	1	2	**3**
546.	Nayak, Gouri Charan		1	**1**
547.	Nayak, L.	7	6	**13**
548.	Nayak, P. K.	9	3	**12**
549.	Nayak, S.		2	**2**
550.	Nayak, S. R.		1	**1**
551.	Nayak, Sagarika	2		**2**
552.	Nazneen, S.	2		**2**
553.	Nermark, Ulf.	1		**1**
554.	Newman, Scott H.		1	**1**
555.	Noack, F.	1		**1**
556.	Notarbartolo di Sciara, Giuseppe		1	**1**
557.	O'Malley, L. S. S.	1		**1**
558.	Ojha, Adikanda	5	5	**10**
559.	Ojha, S. K.		1	**1**
560.	Oliveira, L.		1	**1**
561.	ORSAC	3		**3**
562.	Otta, Sanjaya Narayan		1	**1**
563.	Padhi, S. B.	3		**3**
564.	Padhy, A.		1	**1**
565.	Padma, M.	1		**1**
566.	Pal, D. K.		1	**1**
567.	Pal, S. R.	1	4	**5**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
568.	Palita, S. K.		1	**1**
569.	Pallavi, A.		1	**1**
570.	Palm, Eric C.	1		**1**
571.	Panda, A. N.	1	4	**5**
572.	Panda, Chitta Ranjan		1	**1**
573.	Panda, D.	6	11	**17**
574.	Panda, D. S.	1		**1**
575.	Panda, M.	1		**1**
576.	Panda, P. C.	6	3	**9**
577.	Panda, R. P.		1	**1**
578.	Panda, S.	2	44	**46**
579.	Panda, U. S.	5	4	**9**
580.	Panda, Umesh Chandra	3	2	**5**
581.	Pandey, Nisha		2	**2**
582.	Pandey, S.	1		**1**
583.	Pandit, P. K.		2	**2**
584.	Panigrahi, A. K.		2	**2**
585.	Panigrahi, G.	1	1	**2**
586.	Panigrahi, H.		1	**1**
587.	Panigrahi, Jitendra Kumar	1	1	**2**
588.	Panigrahi, M.		1	**1**
589.	Panigrahi, S.	2	1	**3**
590.	Panigrahi, S. N.	1		**1**
591.	Panigrahy, R. C.	4	14	**18**
592.	Parag, B.	1		**1**
593.	Parida, N. C.	1		**1**
594.	Parida, S.	9	2	**11**
595.	Parida, Subhashree	1		**1**
596.	Parija, B.		2	**2**
597.	Parija, P. K.	2	1	**3**
598.	Park, S. C.		1	**1**
599.	Patel, A.		1	**1**
600.	Patel, Anuprita		1	**1**
601.	Patel, P.		1	**1**
602.	Pati, Gouranga Charana		1	**1**
603.	Pati, K. C.	4	1	**5**
604.	Pati, M. K.		2	**2**
605.	Pati, Mitali Priyadarsini	2	2	**4**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
606.	Pati, Premalata		2	**2**
607.	Patnaik, A. P.		1	**1**
608.	Patnaik, D. A.	2		**2**
609.	Patnaik, D. K.	1	1	**2**
610.	Patnaik, P. K.	1		**1**
611.	*Patnaik, Pranati*	2	2	**4**
612.	Patnaik, S.	12	5	**17**
613.	Patnaik, S. K.		1	**1**
614.	Patnaik, S. N.		7	**7**
615.	Patnaik, Sai Ram B.	1		**1**
616.	Patra, A. P.	1	2	**3**
617.	Patra, Ajit K.		1	**1**
618.	Patra, Benudhar		1	**1**
619.	Patra, J. K.	2	1	**3**
620.	Patra, Jyotiraj	1		**1**
621.	Patra, S.	1	6	**7**
622.	Patra, S. K.		1	**1**
623.	Patra, Sushanta Kumar	1		**1**
624.	Patro, B. C.		1	**1**
625.	Patro, B. N.	1		**1**
626.	Patro, J. C.		1	**1**
627.	Patro, J. N.	1	1	**2**
628.	Patro, L.		6	**6**
629.	Patro, S. N.	2		**2**
630.	Pattanaik, C.	1		**1**
631.	Pattanaik, S.		1	**1**
632.	Pattanaik, Sarmistha	5		**5**
633.	Pattanaik, Sunil K.	2		**2**
634.	Pattanayak, A. K.	1		**1**
635.	Pattanayak, J. G.	1		**1**
636.	Pattnaik, A. K.	21	59	**80**
637.	Pattnaik, B. K.		1	**1**
638.	Pattnaik, D. K.		1	**1**
639.	Pattnaik, P. K.	1		**1**
640.	Pattnaik, P. N.	1	1	**2**
641.	Pattnaik, S. K.		1	**1**
642.	Pattnaik, S. M.	1		**1**
643.	Pattnaik, S. S.	1	2	**3**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
644.	Paul, S. R.	1		**1**
645.	Peetabas, N.	1		**1**
646.	Peter, Cindy		2	**2**
647.	Peter, M.	1		**1**
648.	Phani Prakash, K.		1	**1**
649.	Pillai, S. M.		7	**7**
650.	Pillay, T. V. R.	1		**1**
651.	Porter, Lindsay		1	**1**
652.	Prabhakara Rao, Y.		2	**2**
653.	Prabhu, P.		1	**1**
654.	Pradhan, B. K.		1	**1**
655.	Pradhan, D.	3		**3**
656.	Pradhan, Manoj Kumar		1	**1**
657.	Pradhan, S.		1	**1**
658.	Pradhan, S. K.		2	**2**
659.	Pradhan, Subhasis	1	3	**4**
660.	Pradhan, Vidya	1		**1**
661.	Pramanik, Arnab	1	1	**2**
662.	Prasad, B.		1	**1**
663.	Prasad, B. S. R. V.	1		**1**
664.	Prasad, S. N.		1	**1**
665.	Prasadam, R. D.		1	**1**
666.	Prashad, B.	1	1	**2**
667.	Pravin, P.		1	**1**
668.	Preston, H. B.	2		**2**
669.	Priyadarshini, Subhra	1		**1**
670.	Prosser, Diann J.		1	**1**
671.	Puckett, Catherine	1		**1**
672.	Purohit, Makarand	1		**1**
673.	Radhakrishnan, K.		1	**1**
674.	Rahmani, A. R.		1	**1**
675.	Raina, V.		9	**9**
676.	Raith, M.	1	2	**3**
677.	Raja Babu, D.		1	**1**
678.	Rajagopal, M. D.		2	**2**
679.	Rajamani, Leela		1	**1**
680.	Rajan, S.	5		**5**
681.	Rajawat, A. S.	1		**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
682.	Rajesh, G.		5	**5**
683.	Raju, N. J.		1	**1**
684.	Raju, V. S. R.	1		**1**
685.	Rajyalakshmi, K.		1	**1**
686.	Rajyalakshmi, T.	3	2	**5**
687.	Rakhesh, M.	1	1	**2**
688.	Ram, R.N.	1		**1**
689.	Rama Moorthy, K. B.		1	**1**
690.	Rama Sarma, D. V.		1	**1**
691.	Ramachandran, Purvaja		1	**1**
692.	Ramachandran, Ramesh		1	**1**
693.	Ramakrishna, K. V.		2	**2**
694.	Ramakrishna, Siddiqui S.Z.	1		**1**
695.	Ramakrishnaiah, M.	2		**2**
696.	Raman, A. V.	4	8	**12**
697.	Raman, K.	1		**1**
698.	Raman, R. K.		1	**1**
699.	Ramana Murthy, M. V.		1	**1**
700.	Ramana, C. V.		4	**4**
701.	Ramana, V. V.		1	**1**
702.	Ramanandham, R.	2		**2**
703.	Ramsar	1		**1**
704.	Ramsar Bureau	1		**1**
705.	Ramu, K.		1	**1**
706.	Ranga Rao, V.	2	3	**5**
707.	Rani, R.	1	1	**2**
708.	Rao, A. D.		2	**2**
709.	Rao, A. V. P.	1		**1**
710.	Rao, B. M. G.	2	1	**3**
711.	Rao, B. R.		1	**1**
712.	Rao, C.A.N.	1		**1**
713.	Rao, D. G.	1	3	**4**
714.	Rao, D. P.	2		**2**
715.	Rao, D. V.	1		**1**
716.	Rao, I. K.		1	**1**
717.	Rao, K. K.	1	1	**2**
718.	Rao, K. N.	1		**1**
719.	Rao, K. V. R.	1	9	**10**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
720.	Rao, M. L. V.		1	**1**
721.	Rao, P. K.		1	**1**
722.	Rao, T. A.	1		**1**
723.	Rastogi, G.	1	16	**17**
724.	Rath, G.		1	**1**
725.	Rath, J.	5	1	**6**
726.	Rath, K. C.		1	**1**
727.	Rath, P.		3	**3**
728.	Raut, A.		2	**2**
729.	Raut, L.N.	1		**1**
730.	Rautray, T. R.		2	**2**
731.	Ravichandran, P.	1	3	**4**
732.	Ray, A. K.	1		**1**
733.	Ray, Dipanjan		2	**2**
734.	Ray, L.	3	3	**6**
735.	Ray, S.		1	**1**
736.	Ray, Soumen	3		**3**
737.	Raychaudhuri, B.	1		**1**
738.	Razafindrabe, Bam Haja Nirina		1	**1**
739.	Razauddin, Md.		2	**2**
740.	Reddy, C. S.		1	**1**
741.	Reddy, K. Narapu	1		**1**
742.	Reddy, M. P. M.	2	2	**4**
743.	Reddy, N. P. C.		1	**1**
744.	Reddy, N. T.		1	**1**
745.	Reeves, Randall R.	1		**1**
746.	Remesan, M. P.	1		**1**
747.	Riekhof, M. C.		1	**1**
748.	Riplay, S. D.		1	**1**
749.	Rizvi, S. A. R.		1	**1**
750.	Robin, R. S.	1	7	**8**
751.	Robson, J.	1		**1**
752.	Rosamma, S.		1	**1**
753.	Rosen, Michael R.		1	**1**
754.	Roshith, C. M.	1	1	**2**
755.	Rout, A. K.		1	**1**
756.	Rout, D. K.	1		**1**
757.	Rout, Jajnaseni	4	6	**10**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
758.	Rout, N. P.		1	**1**
759.	Rout, S. D.		1	**1**
760.	Routray, M. D.		1	**1**
761.	Routray, P.	1		**1**
762.	Routray, R. K.		2	**2**
763.	Routray, R. S.		1	**1**
764.	Roy, Anirban	3	1	**4**
765.	Roy, B. K.		1	**1**
766.	Roy, J. C.	4	1	**5**
767.	Roy, M. K. Dev	1		**1**
768.	Roy, S.		1	**1**
769.	Roy, S. K.		2	**2**
770.	Roy, U. S.		1	**1**
771.	Roychaudhuri, B.	1		**1**
772.	Roychoudhury, N. C.		1	**1**
773.	Roychowdhury, A.		2	**2**
774.	Ryan, Gerard Edward		1	**1**
775.	Saaltink, H. J.		1	**1**
776.	Sadakata, N.		1	**1**
777.	Saha, Subhendu Sekhar	1		**1**
778.	Sahana, Mihir	1		**1**
779.	Sahoo, D. P.		1	**1**
780.	Sahoo, Debasish	1		**1**
781.	Sahoo, Debendra Kumar	1	2	**3**
782.	Sahoo, Dillip Kumar	4	4	**8**
783.	Sahoo, Dinabandhu		1	**1**
784.	Sahoo, Jagamohan		1	**1**
785.	Sahoo, Jangyeswar	1		**1**
786.	Sahoo, N.		2	**2**
787.	Sahoo, S. K.	1		**1**
788.	Sahoo, Subhashree	2	1	**3**
789.	Sahu, B. K.	3	1	**4**
790.	Sahu, B. N.	2		**2**
791.	Sahu, Bijaya Kumar		1	**1**
792.	Sahu, H. K.	4	7	**11**
793.	Sahu, J.	1	2	**3**
794.	Sahu, K. C.	1	8	**9**
795.	Sahu, N.		3	**3**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
796.	Sahu, Nivedita		1	**1**
797.	Sahu, P.	1	1	**2**
798.	Sahu, Rajani Kanta		5	**5**
799.	Sajeela, K. A.		1	**1**
800.	Sakamaki, T.		3	**3**
801.	Salagrama, Venkatesh	1		**1**
802.	Samal, Kailash Chandra	4	1	**5**
803.	Samal, R. C.	4	6	**10**
804.	Samal, R. K.		1	**1**
805.	Samal, R. N.	1	23	**24**
806.	Samant, N. C. S.		1	**1**
807.	Samanta, S.		2	**2**
808.	Samantaray, B. R.		1	**1**
809.	Samantaray, Subhalata		2	**2**
810.	Samantray, Debyani		1	**1**
811.	Sanilkumar, V.		2	**2**
812.	Sanjay L. Nalbalwar		1	**1**
813.	Santra, P.	1		**1**
814.	Sarangi, B.	1		**1**
815.	Sarkar, A.	1		**1**
816.	Sarkar, B.		1	**1**
817.	Sarkar, S. K.	2	2	**4**
818.	Sarma, A. L. N.	5	1	**6**
819.	Sarma, K. V. L. N. S.		1	**1**
820.	Sarma, V. V. S. S.		1	**1**
821.	Saroj, N.		1	**1**
822.	Sasaki-Yamamoto, Y.		2	**2**
823.	Sasamal, S. K.	1		**1**
824.	Sasikala, C.		4	**4**
825.	Sastry, D. R. K.	1		**1**
826.	Satapathy, K. K.		2	**2**
827.	Satapathy, S.		3	**3**
828.	Sathiyaselvam, P.		2	**2**
829.	Sathyan, N.		1	**1**
830.	Satpathy, D.	3	1	**4**
831.	Satyanarayana Murty, A.	2	2	**4**
832.	Satyanarayana, Ch.	2	3	**5**
833.	Saw, A. K.		1	**1**

Sl. No.	*Name of Author*	*First Author*	*Co-author*	*Total*
834.	Scharf, Burkhard W.		3	**3**
835.	Schilling, Janpeter		1	**1**
836.	Sellamuttu, S. S.		1	**1**
837.	Sen Gupta, S. K.	1		**1**
838.	Sen, Areen	2		**2**
839.	Sen, S. K.		2	**2**
840.	Senapati, Asish	1		**1**
841.	Sengupta, A.		1	**1**
842.	Sengupta, Meghna		1	**1**
843.	Sengupta, P.	1		**1**
844.	Sengupta, Sanghamitra		2	**2**
845.	Sengupta, Sushmita	1		**1**
846.	Senthil Kumar, P.		1	**1**
847.	Seong, C. N.		1	**1**
848.	Seth, J. K.		1	**1**
849.	Sethi, P. K.	1		**1**
850.	Sethy, P. G. S.		1	**1**
851.	Sewell, R. B. S.	4		**4**
852.	Shah, K. L.		2	**2**
853.	Sharma, A. P.		8	**8**
854.	Sharma, Pankaj	1		**1**
855.	Sharma, Shubha Rani		1	**1**
856.	Shaw, B. P.	2		**2**
857.	Shaw, R.		4	**4**
858.	Shrivastava, P.		1	**1**
859.	Sibley	1		**1**
860.	Siddiqi, S. Z.	1	1	**2**
861.	Signum, S.		1	**1**
862.	Silvestri, F.	1		**1**
863.	Simmat, R.		1	**1**
864.	Singh, Kartar	1		**1**
865.	Singh, N. K.		2	**2**
866.	Singh, R.		1	**1**
867.	Singh, Rajagopal		1	**1**
868.	Sinha, A.		1	**1**
869.	Sinha, B. N.	1		**1**
870.	Sinha, B.K.	1		**1**
871.	Sinha, J.		1	**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
872.	Sinha, M.	1	1	**2**
873.	Sinha, R. K.	2	1	**3**
874.	Sivakholundu, K. M.		1	**1**
875.	Sivakumar, G.		1	**1**
876.	Sk. Md. Equeen		2	**2**
877.	*Smita*	2		**2**
878.	Smith, Brian D.		1	**1**
879.	Society for Ecological Restoration International	1		**1**
880.	Solanki, M. K.		1	**1**
881.	Sorongon-Yap, Patricia		1	**1**
882.	Souche, Y.		1	**1**
883.	Southern, R.	1		**1**
884.	Southwell, T.	2		**2**
885.	Sowman, M.		1	**1**
886.	Srichandan, Suchismita	3	2	**5**
887.	Srinivasa Rao, D.	1		**1**
888.	Srinivasa Rao, K.		2	**2**
889.	Srinivasan, M.	2	1	**3**
890.	Srinivasu, P. D. N.		2	**2**
891.	Srivastava, S. S.		1	**1**
892.	Stella, C.		1	**1**
893.	Stephenson, J.	3		**3**
894.	Suar, M.		9	**9**
895.	Subba Rao, M. V.	2		**2**
896.	Subba Rao, N. V.	1		**1**
897.	Subrahmanyam, A. S.		3	**3**
898.	Subrahmanyam, M.	3		**3**
899.	Subrahmanyam, Vandrapu	2	1	**3**
900.	Subramanian, B. R.		10	**10**
901.	Subramanian, S. K.		2	**2**
902.	Subramanian, V.		1	**1**
903.	Subudhi, Durga P.	1		**1**
904.	Subudhi, M.		1	**1**
905.	Sucharita, K.	2	1	**3**
906.	Sudarshan, R.	1	3	**4**
907.	Sudhakar, S.	1		**1**
908.	Sugimatsu, H.	1	5	**6**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
909.	Sujansinghani, K. H.		4	**4**
910.	Sundaray, S. K.		1	**1**
911.	Suresh, V. R.		14	**14**
912.	Surya Rao, K. V.		1	**1**
913.	Sutaria, Dipani	4	2	**6**
914.	Swain, G. C.		3	**3**
915.	Swain, P. K.		3	**3**
916.	Swaminathan, Raja T.	1		**1**
917.	Takahashi, H.		3	**3**
918.	Takekawa, John Y.		2	**2**
919.	Talwar, P. K.	1		**1**
920.	Tanabe, S.		1	**1**
921.	Tattersall, W. M.	1		**1**
922.	Teixeira, W.		1	**1**
923.	Thatoi, H. N.		2	**2**
924.	Thomas, J. V.		1	**1**
925.	Tilden, H. B.	1		**1**
926.	Tomar, S. K.		1	**1**
927.	Torimoto, J.		1	**1**
928.	Treutler, H. C.		1	**1**
929.	Tripathi, Y. R.	1		**1**
930.	Tripathy, Balaram	1		**1**
931.	Tripathy, H. K.		1	**1**
932.	Tripathy, J. K.	1		**1**
933.	Tripathy, Madhusmita	1	3	**4**
934.	Tripathy, N.		1	**1**
935.	Tripathy, P. K.		1	**1**
936.	Tripathy, S. D.		1	**1**
937.	Tripathy, S. K.	4	2	**6**
938.	Tripati, Sila	3	2	**5**
939.	Trisal, C. L.	4	2	**6**
940.	Tudu, Prasad Chandra		2	**2**
941.	Tyagi, R. K.		1	**1**
942.	Ura, T.		5	**5**
943.	Vaishampayan, P.		2	**2**
944.	Vardhan, K. V.		3	**3**
945.	Vargas, Luz H. Rodriguez		1	**1**
946.	Varma, P. S.		1	**1**

Sl. No.	Name of Author	First Author	Co-author	Total
947.	Varshney, C. K.	1		**1**
948.	Vass, K. K.		1	**1**
949.	Venkataraman, K.	1		**1**
950.	Venkataratnam, K.	2		**2**
951.	Venugopal, P.		2	**2**
952.	Veron, Rene	1		**1**
953.	Vettivel, S.		1	**1**
954.	Vijayan, V.		2	**2**
955.	Vivekananda, Janani	1	1	**2**
956.	Vora, K. H.		1	**1**
957.	Wafar, Mohideen		1	**1**
958.	Wakchaure, G. C.		1	**1**
959.	Welters, R.		2	**2**
960.	Wetland International – South Asia (WISA)	1		**1**
961.	Wikner, J.		1	**1**
962.	Wilsanand, V.		1	**1**
963.	Wolanski, Eric		1	**1**
964.	World Bank	1		**1**
965.	WWF	1		**1**
966.	WWF India	1		**1**
967.	Xess, S. S.		1	**1**
968.	Xiao, Xiangming		1	**1**
969.	Yadav, D.		1	**1**
970.	Yandigeri, M. S.	1		**1**
971.	Young, William J.	1		**1**
972.	Z News	1		**1**
973.	Zachmann, D. W.	1		**1**
974.	Zadereev, Yegor S.		1	**1**
975.	Zambrana, Germàn		1	**1**
976.	Zavagli, M.		1	**1**
977.	Ze, Luo		1	**1**
978.	Zulkarnaen, Mohammad		1	**1**

Bibliography of Publications (1872-2017)
Research and Investigations in Chilika Lake

Susanta Nanda | Surya K. Mohanty | Krupasindhu Bhatta